

1. Agendas

Documents:

[R-4-20-20.PDF](#)

2. Contracts

Documents:

[B-11-20 NCWEB.PDF](#)

[E-60-20 NCWEB.PDF](#)

NASSAU COUNTY LEGISLATURE

13th TERM MEETING AGENDA

RULES COMMITTEE

APRIL 20, 2020 1:00 PM

Richard Nicoletto – Chairman

Howard Kopel – Vice Chairman

Steve Rhoads

Laura Schaefer

Kevan Abrahams – Ranking

Delia DeRiggi-Whitton

Siela Bynoe

Michael C. Pulitzer, Clerk of the Legislature

Clerk Item No.	Proposed By	Assigned To	<u>Summary</u>
B-11-20	PW	R	<u>RESOLUTION NO. 2020</u> A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO AWARD AND EXECUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND PRATT BROTHERS, INC. B-11-20
E-60-20	PW	R	<u>RESOLUTION NO. -2020</u> A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, AND LIRO ENGINEERS, INC. E-60-20
E-62-20	PW	R	<u>RESOLUTION NO. -2020</u> A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, AND LOUIS K. MCLEAN ASSOCIATES ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS, P.C. E-62-20
			THE FOLLOWING ITEMS MAY BE UNTABLED
B-3-20	PW	R	<u>RESOLUTION NO. 2020</u> A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO AWARD AND EXECUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND WELSBACH ELECTRIC CORP. OF L.I. B-3-20
B-7-20	PW	R	<u>RESOLUTION NO. -2020</u> A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO AWARD AND EXECUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND SEAFORD AVENUE CORP. B-7-20

Clerk Item No.	Proposed By	Assigned To	<u>Summary</u>
B-9-20	PW	R	<u>RESOLUTION NO. -2020</u> A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A CONTRACT AMENDMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND 192 BRANCH INTERIOR SERVICES, INC. B-9-20
E-35-20	SS	R	<u>RESOLUTION NO. -2020</u> A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES, AND BERKSHIRE FARM CENTER & SERVICES FOR YOUTH (“BERKSHIRE”). E-35-20
E-53-20	RM	R	<u>RESOLUTION NO. -2020</u> A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY OFFICE OF RISK MANAGEMENT, AND TRIAD GROUP, LLC. E-53-20

RULES RESOLUTION NO. -2020

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO AWARD AND EXECUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND PRATT BROTHERS, INC.

WHEREAS, in accordance with all Federal, State and Local Law, the County of Nassau on behalf of the NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS [“Department”] has received competitive bids for contract H61587-PR4, for NASSAU COUNTY PRIORITY RESURFACING, PHASE 4, NASSAU COUNTY, NY [“Contract”], as more particularly described in the contract documents, a copy of which are on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; and

WHEREAS, the firm of PRATT BROTHERS, INC.

[“Vendor”] has submitted the lowest responsible bid for the work described in the contract in accordance with all Federal, State and Local Law as determined by the Department, and

WHEREAS, the funding for this contract is from capital funds approved by the Nassau County Legislature and included in the current four year capital plan, and

WHEREAS, the Commissioner of the Department is representing that the total contract is estimated to be \$ 8,888,777.00, now therefore be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature, based on the representations of the Department and the recommendation of the Commissioner of the Department, authorizes the County Executive to award and execute the said contract with the vendor.

Jack Schnirman
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER

240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

**COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL,
PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS**

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Pratt Brothers Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 45 South Fourth Street, Bay Shore, NY 11706

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 16-1620294

Instructions: Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

I. ☑ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in Newsday / NYS Contract Reporter [newspaper] on 8/28/2019 [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on 10/01/2019 [date]. 4 [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertisement in _____ [newspaper], posting on industry websites, via email to interested parties and by publication on the County procurement website. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. _____ [state #] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____

_____ (list # of persons on committee and their respective departments). The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on _____ [date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after _____

_____[describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

- ☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**
- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.
- ☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).
- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. _____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

- ☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No. 928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

Instructions with respect to Sections VIII, IX and X: All Departments must check the box for VIII. Then, check the box for either IX or X, as applicable.

VIII. ☒ Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts. The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

IX. ☒ Department MWBE responsibilities. To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to submission of the first claim voucher, for services under this contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

X. ☐ Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees: ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41*, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.



Department Head Signature



Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Certificate of No Change Form



All fields must be filled.

A materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this certification, and/or the failure to conduct appropriate due diligence in verifying the information that is the subject of this certification, may result in rendering the submitting entity non-responsible for the purpose of contract award.

A materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this certification may subject the person making the false statement to criminal charges.

I, Joseph M. Williams, Jr., P.E. state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the disclosure documents listed below and certify that as of this date, these items have not changed. I further certify that, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, those answers are full, complete, and accurate; and that, to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, those answers continue to be full, complete, and accurate.

In addition, I further certify on behalf of the submitting vendor that the information contained in the principal questionnaire(s) have not changed and have been verified and continue, to the best of my knowledge, to be full, complete and accurate.

I understand that Nassau County will rely on the information supplied in this certification as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting entity.

Vendor Disclosures

This refers to the vendor integrity and disclosure forms submitted for the vendor doing business with the County.

Name of Submitting Entity: Pratt Brothers Inc.

Vendor's Address: 45 South Fourth Street Bay Shore NY US 11706

Vendor's EIN or TIN: 161620294

Forms Submitted: _____

Political Campaign Contribution Disclosure Form:
02/13/2020 02:53:08 PM

Lobbyist Registration and Disclosure Form:
02/25/2020 02:47:49 PM

Business History Form certified:
02/25/2020 03:04:02 PM

Consultant's, Contractor's, and Vendor's Disclosure Form:
02/28/2020 02:40:54 PM

Principal Questionnaire(s)

This refers to the most recent principal questionnaire submissions.

Principal Name	Date Certified
Joseph M. Williams, Jr., P.E. []	02/25/2020 02:52:28 PM
James J. Pratt, III []	02/25/2020 03:53:08 PM
Thomas Pratt []	02/25/2020 04:04:47 PM
Edward McCoy Jr. []	02/25/2020 04:21:08 PM

I, Joseph M. Williams, Jr., P.E. hereby acknowledge that a materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this form may result in rendering the submitting business entity and/or any affiliated entities non-responsible, and, in addition, may subject me to criminal charges.

I further certify that I have read and understand all the items contained in this form; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this form; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this form as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES."

Joseph M. Williams, Jr., P.E.

Name

Sr. Vice President

Title

Pratt Brothers, Inc.

Name of Submitting Entity

03/05/2020 02:02:58 PM

Date

Business History Form

The contract shall be awarded to the responsible proposer who, at the discretion of the County, taking into consideration the reliability of the proposer and the capacity of the proposer to perform the services required by the County, offers the best value to the County and who will best promote the public interest.

In addition to the submission of proposals, each proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the Proposal.

NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: 02/26/2019

1) Proposer's Legal Name: Pratt Brothers Inc.

2) Address of Place of Business: 45 South Fourth Street

City: Bay Shore State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11706

Country: US

3) Mailing Address (if different): 45 South Fourth Street

City: Bay Shore State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11706

Country: US

Phone: (631) 667-6800

Does the business own or rent its facilities? Rent If other, please provide details:

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: 176421117

5) Federal I.D. Number: 16-1620294

6) The proposer is a: Corporation (Describe) _____

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please provide details:

Shares with Guy Pratt, Inc.

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, please provide details:

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please provide details:

Scatt Materials, Corp.

James J. Pratt, III and Thomas Pratt, stockholders in Pratt Brothers Inc., are also stockholders in Scatt Materials Corp.

Scatt Materials is an asphalt hot mix manufacturer. Scatt Materials may supply some of the hot mix materials which is required for the construction in our projects.

- 10) Has the proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract).
- 11) Has the proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets
- 12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business.
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide details for each such investigation, an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.
- 13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business.
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide details for each such investigation, an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.
- 14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:
a) Any felony charge pending?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide details for each such investigation, an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

b) Any misdemeanor charge pending?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide details for each such investigation, an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide details for each such investigation, an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide details for each such investigation, an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide details for each such investigation, an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- 15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide details for each such investigation, an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- 16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

- 17 Conflict of Interest:

a) Please disclose any conflicts of interest as outlined below. NOTE: If no conflicts exist, please expressly state "No conflict exists."

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

NO CONFLICT EXISTS

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

NO CONFLICT EXISTS

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

NO CONFLICT EXISTS

- b) Please describe any procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future.

All employees are required to disclose any current and future conflicts

- A. Include a resume or detailed description of the Proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Have you previously uploaded the below information under in the Document Vault?

YES ☐ NO ☒

Is the proposer an individual?

YES ☐ NO ☒ Should the proposer be other than an individual, the Proposal MUST include:

- i) Date of formation;

07/18/2002

- ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner. If none, explain.

SEE ATTACHED SHAREHOLDERS WITH PERCENTAGE OWNED

First Name	James								
Last Name	Pratt								
MI	J		Suffix	III					
Address	[REDACTED]								
City	[REDACTED]		State/Province/Territory	[REDACTED]	Zip/Postal Code	[REDACTED]			
Country	US								
Position	President/Treasurer								

First Name	Thomas								
Last Name	Pratt								
MI			Suffix						
Address	[REDACTED]								
City	[REDACTED]		State/Province/Territory	[REDACTED]	Zip/Postal Code	[REDACTED]			
Country	US								
Position	Vice President/Secretary								

1 File(s) Uploaded: Business History Form Shareholders.docx

- iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company. If none, explain.



PRATT BROTHERS, INC.

GENERAL CONTRACTING • HEAVY CONSTRUCTION

45 S. Fourth Street • Bay Shore, NY 11706-1210 • Phone: 631-667-6800 • Fax: 631-289-3843

Shareholders

James J. Pratt, III – President/Treasurer – 51%



Thomas Pratt – Vice President/Secretary – 49%



First Name Edward
Last Name McCoy
MI P Suffix Jr.
Address [REDACTED]
City [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory [REDACTED] Zip/Postal Code [REDACTED]
Country US
Position Vice President

First Name James
Last Name Pratt
MI J Suffix III
Address [REDACTED]
City [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory [REDACTED] Zip/Postal Code [REDACTED]
Country US
Position President/Treasurer

First Name Thomas
Last Name Pratt
MI [REDACTED] Suffix [REDACTED]
Address [REDACTED]
City [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory [REDACTED] Zip/Postal Code [REDACTED]
Country US
Position Vice President/Secretary

First Name Joseph
Last Name Williams
MI M Suffix Jr.
Address [REDACTED]
City [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory [REDACTED] Zip/Postal Code [REDACTED]
Country US
Position Sr Vice President

iv) State of incorporation (if applicable);

NY

v) The number of employees in the firm;

47

vi) Annual revenue of firm;

[REDACTED]

vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments

MAJOR PROJECTS COMPLETED IS ATTACHED

1 File(s) Uploaded: PB MAJOR PROJECTS COMPLETED.xls

viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.

MAJOR PROJECTS COMPLETED

PROJECT	OWNER	ARCH./ENG.	CONTRACT AMOUNT	DATE COMPLETED	% OF OUR WORK	CONTACT
07-135 Southern State Parkway Suffolk County D260416	New York State DOT	New York State DOT James Eldor	\$ 10,433,621.00	9/15/2009	94%	New York State DOT James Eldor
08-290 County Road 16 Reconstruction, Ronkonkoma No. 5511	Suffolk County DPW James Peterman (631) 852-4003	Lockwood, Kessler and Bartlett (516) 938-0600	\$ 22,641,805.00	7/31/2011	64%	Suffolk County DPW Justin Hipperling (631) 852-4006
09-077 Milling Requirements - Queens HW2CR09C	City of New York DDC	City of New York DDC	\$ 4,979,762.40	4/30/2011	81%	City of New York Yuliya Ruvinova (718) 322-5053
10-268 Culvert Replacement on Valley Stream Road	Village of Valley Stream Tony Cella (516) 592-5105	Village of Valley Stream	\$ 1,448,380.60	12/31/2011	63%	Village of Valley Stream Tony Cella (516) 592-5105
10-208 Milling Requirements - Queens HW2CR11C	City of New York DDC	City of New York DDC	\$ 1,971,345.18	8/31/2011	70%	City of New York Patrick Larkin (718) 391-1958
10-300 CR19 Patchogue Holbrook Rd Traffic Calming 3302/5014	Suffolk County DPW	Suffolk County DPW In-House	\$ 1,201,304.47	11/15/2011	66%	Suffolk County DPW Justin Hipperling (631) 852-4006
11-289 Sunset Plaza Shopping Center	Deer Park Associates LLC Len Abrams (631) 667-9575	Sidney B Bowne & Son	\$ 548,035.15	12/31/2011	100%	Deer Park Associates LLC Len Abrams (631) 667-9575
09-155 Calverton National Cemetery Expansion 805CM2036	Calverton National Cemetery GC&P Fabcon	Carter Van Dyke (212) 345-5053	\$ 11,770,011.69	12/31/2011	66%	GC&P Fabcon LLC John Schleer (908) 782-0526
11-011 Sysco Warehouse Central Islip	Sysco Food Services Aurora Contractors Barney Riley (631) 981-3785	Vollmuth & Brush (631) 363-2683	\$ 5,445,493.96	6/30/2012	85%	Aurora Contractors Barney Reilly (631) 981-3785
11-059 CR31 & 104 Intersection Reconstr. Hampton Bays CP5572	Suffolk County DPW William Hillman P.E. (631) 852-4006	Suffolk County DPW In-House	\$ 1,072,863.65	2/17/2012	71%	Suffolk County DPW Justin Hipperling (631) 852-4006
11-093 Village of Port Jefferson 2011 Road Improvements	Village of Port Jefferson Robert Juliano	Dvirka & Bartilucci Ken Pritchard	\$ 2,761,192.92	7/15/2012	77%	Dvirka & Bartilucci Ed Kozik (516) 364-9890
11-413 Solar Array Project @ Cohalan Court Complex Central Islip	Enxco Development Co. Eldor Contracting Corp. Keith Feldman	Enxco Development Co.	\$ 569,373.28	12/31/2012	100%	Eldor Contracting Corp. Keith Feldman (631) 218-0100
11-285 Milling Requirements - Queens HW2CR12C	City of New York DDC Patrick Larkin (718) 391-1958	City of New York DDC	\$ 3,328,891.23	9/30/2012	88%	City of New York DDC Patrick Larkin (718) 391-1958

MAJOR PROJECTS COMPLETED

PROJECT	OWNER	ARCH./ENG.	CONTRACT AMOUNT	DATE COMPLETED	% OF OUR WORK	CONTACT
11-335 Solar Array Project @ Riverhead County Complex	Enxco Development Co. Eldor Contracting Corp. Keith Feldman	Enxco Development Co.	\$ 627,901.15	12/31/2012	93%	Eldor Contracting Corp. Keith Feldman (631) 218-0100
12-104 New Entrance Roadway For School of Medicine	Hofstra University Richard S Leddy	Cameron Eng & Assoc. Jack Ozyman (516) 827-4900	\$ 504,205.00	9/30/2012	60%	Hofstra University Richard S. Leddy (516) 463-5258
12-174 Home Depot Parking Lot Commack	Home Depot	Home Depot	\$ 796,600.90	12/31/2012	100%	Opal Construction Chris Cavoto (631) 242-7440
09-239 Nassau County DPW Highway & Drainage Req. H66302S	Nassau County DPW	Nassau County DPW	\$ 1,252,924.00	12/31/2011	85%	Nassau County DPW (516) 571-6655
11-359 Suffolk County DPW Storm Water Pollution Remedtion Phase 3 CP8239	Suffolk County DPW	Suffolk County DPW In-House	\$ 1,294,862.00	12/16/2013	90%	Suffolk County DPW Justin Hipperling (631) 852-4006
11-393 Suffolk County DPW Wicks Road Improvement CP5539	Suffolk County DPW	Nelson & Pope	\$ 5,693,653.00	12/31/2013	66%	Suffolk County DPW Justin Hipperling (631) 852-4006
12014 Suffolk County DPW CR39 North Road Improvements CP5528	Suffolk County DPW	Suffolk County DPW In-House	\$ 3,779,594.00	12/31/2013	77%	Suffolk County DPW Justin Hipperling (631) 852-4006
12-018 Canon Headquarters Phase II - Sitework	Canon USA	Turner Construction	\$ 5,563,069.00	11/30/2013	56%	Turner Construction Chris Deschler (212) 229-6000
12-158 Mall at Bay Plaza Site Work - Bronx, NY	Prestige Properties & Dev.	Stantec Consulting Services Inc. (212) 366-5600	\$ 1,799,983.00	11/30/2013	98%	Aurora Contractors Jonathan McGowan (631) 981-3785
12-166 Home Depot Parking Lot Long Island City-Milling/Paving	Home Depot	Home Depot	\$ 493,600.00	12/31/2013	100%	Opal Construction Chris Cavoto (631) 242-7440
13-033 Sheridan Blvd. Drainage Mineola H6005001G	Nassau County DPW	Nassau County DPW	\$ 718,259.00	12/31/2013	98%	Nassau County DPW Shila Shah Gavnoudias (516) 571-9600
12-426 Reconstruction of Sound Avenue, CR48	Suffolk County DPW Justin Hipperling P.E. (631) 852-4006	Suffolk County DPW In-House	\$ 3,791,800.00	12/31/2014	86%	Suffolk County DPW Justin Hipperling (631) 852-4006

MAJOR PROJECTS COMPLETED

PROJECT	OWNER	ARCH./ENG.	CONTRACT AMOUNT	DATE COMPLETED	% OF OUR WORK	CONTACT
Greenport - 5526						
13-055 Lowes of Commack Site Work	Aurora Contractors Barney Riley (631) 981-3785	Rosenbaum Design Group	\$ 3,092,479.00	12/31/2014	80%	Aurora Contractors Barney Reilly (631) 981-3785
13-049 Clearspan Building Project	Brookhaven Rail Terminal	Brookhaven Rail Terminal	\$ 1,684,905.00	12/31/2014	65%	Brookhave Rail Term. Andy Kaufman (631) 924-8800
13-089 Forcemain and Pump Station - Huntington Sta.	Avalon Bay Communities	Nelson & Pope	\$ 1,023,793.00	12/31/2014	30%	Avalon Bay Communities Matthew Gendron (617) 645-3937
13-183 Asphalt Paving Huntington Station	Avalon Bay Communities	Nelson & Pope	\$ 1,288,545.00	6/30/2014	95%	Avalon Bay Communities Matthew Gendron (617) 645-3937
13-219 Stony Brook Medical Center East Parking Field Paving	State of New York Dormitory Authority	H2M Architects & Engineers	\$ 670,176.00	12/31/2014	100%	Watral Bros. Inc. Jake Watral (631) 586-8300
13-261 Museum of American Armor Site Work - Old Bethpage	Museum of American Armor BDG Construction	BDG Construction Corp	\$ 1,285,390.00	8/29/2014	78%	BDG Construction Anthony Galu (516) 624-1979
13-283 2013 Road Improvements Nassau Avenue	Village of Freeport	Village of Freeport In-House	\$ 1,407,428.00	12/31/2014	73%	Village of Freeport Robert Fisenne P.E. (516) 377-2233
14-306 Green Acres Mall Valley Stream - Parking Field Pavement & Rehab	Green Acres Mall Opal Construction	Savik & Murray LLP	\$ 889,154.46	12/31/2014	95%	Opal Construction Chris Cavoto (631) 242-7440
13-035 Reconstruction of Rte 347 & 112 D262168	New York State DOT Scalamandre	New York State DOT	\$ 5,634,311.00	12/31/2015	98%	P. Scalamandre & Sons Tom Hayes (516) 868-3000
13-297 Village of Mineola 2013 Road Improvements	Village of Mineola	Dvirka & Bartilucci Christopher Clement (516)364-9890	\$ 1,654,509.00	12/31/2015	85%	Village of Mineola Thomas Rini (516) 746-0753
14-034 Bridge Rehabilitation Various Locations	Suffolk County DPW	Suffolk County DPW	\$ 1,848,219.00	12/31/2015	75%	Suffolk County DPW Justin Hipperling (631) 852-4006
14-084 Lake Success Redevelopment 1 Dakota Drive	We're Associates, Inc.	We're Associates Inc. Gary R Woska	\$ 2,321,333.00	7/27/2015	55%	We're Associates, Inc. Philip Arnold (516) 931-5322
14-220 2014 Road Improvements	Village of Garden City	Village of Garden City In-House	\$ 4,746,069.00	12/31/2015	70%	Village of Garden City Domenick Stanco (516) 465-4017

MAJOR PROJECTS COMPLETED

PROJECT	OWNER	ARCH./ENG.	CONTRACT AMOUNT	DATE COMPLETED	% OF OUR WORK	CONTACT
14-294 Ritz Carlton Residences Off Site Sanitary Sewer Connections SLRC1080018	LRC Construction LLC	H2M Architects Engs	\$ 525,000.00	7/27/2015	61%	LRC Construction LLC Steve Feinstein (914) 773-7700
15-241 3&5 Dakota Parking Lots	We're Associates Inc.	We're Associates Inc. Gary R Woska	\$ 609,457.00	12/31/2015	85%	We're Associates Philip Arnold (516) 931-5322
14-132 The Meadows at Yaphank Yaphank Woods Blvd. Road Improvements	Rose Breslin Assoc. LLC c/o AVR Realty	Vollmuth & Brush Jeffrey Vollmuth, P.E. (631) 363-2683	\$ 1,835,000.00	4/30/2016	100%	AVR Realty Tom Perna (914) 965-3990
14-142 Stony Brook University Toll Drive Residence Phase I	Aurora Contractors Inc. State University of New York at Stony Brook	KSQ Architects, P.C. (914) 682-3700	\$ 1,980,789.00	12/31/2016	87%	Aurora Contractors Frank Vero, Jr. (631) 981-3785
14-378 Stony Brook University Toll Drive Residence Phase II	Aurora Contractors Inc. State University of New York at Stony Brook	KSQ Architects, P.C. (914) 682-3700	\$ 2,146,774.00	12/31/2016	70%	Aurora Contractors Frank Vero, Jr. (631) 981-3785
15-017 Dormitories #A04B007 Sitework	NYRA Belmont EW Howell Travis Salvo	Dolph Rotfeld Eng. (914) 631-8600	\$ 538,413.00	9/28/2016	87%	EW Howell Travis Salvo (516) 921-7100
15-107 William Floyd Parkway Yaphank Woods Blvd.	Rose Breslin Assoc. LLC c/o AVR Realty	Vollmuth & Brush Jeffrey Vollmuth, P.E. (631) 363-2683	\$ 4,061,494.00	12/31/2016	76%	AVR Realty Tom Perna (914) 965-3990
15-149 Leavenworth Solar Farm Shoreham	Borrego Solar Systems Inc Eldor Contracting Corp. Keith Feldman	VHB Engineering (631) 234-3444	\$ 1,082,426.00	9/28/2016	88%	Eldor Contracting Corp. Keith Feldman (631) 218-0100
15-315 2015 Road Improvements	Village of Floral Park Valente Contracting Corp.	Dvirka & Bartilucci Christopher Clement (516) 364-9890	\$ 1,297,048.00	12/31/2016	95%	Valente Contracting Corp John Valente (516) 746-7933
15-305 The Meadows at Yaphank Yaphank Woods Blvd. Phase 1A Sitework	Rose Breslin Assoc. LLC c/o AVR Realty	Vollmuth & Brush Jeffrey Vollmuth, P.E. (631) 363-2683	\$ 978,895.00	12/31/2016	100%	AVR Realty Tom Perna (914) 965-3990
15-181 Lake Success Redevelopment 3 Dakota -P.Lot & Ramp	We're Associates Inc. Philip Arnold (516) 931-5322	We're Associates Inc. Gary R Woska	\$ 1,423,116.00	4/30/2016	65%	We're Associates Inc. Philip Arnold (516) 931-5322
15-255 2015 Road Improvements	Village of Mineola Valente Contracting Corp.	Dvirka & Bartilucci Christopher Clement (516) 364-9890	\$ 742,821.00	9/28/2016	100%	Valente Contracting Corp John Valente (516) 746-7933

MAJOR PROJECTS COMPLETED

PROJECT	OWNER	ARCH./ENG.	CONTRACT AMOUNT	DATE COMPLETED	% OF OUR WORK	CONTACT
16-130 LIE Welcome Center Dix Hills	NYSDOT P. Scalamandre & Sons	Stantec Consulting Services Inc. (212) 366-5600	\$ 1,578,526.00	11/30/2016	100%	P. Scalamandre & Sons Tom Hayes (516) 868-3000
16-152 2016 Road Improvements	Village of New Hyde Park	Dvirka & Bartilucci Christopher Clement (516) 364-9890	\$ 2,127,958.00	12/31/2016	77%	Village of New Hyde Park Tom Gannon (516) 354-0064
16-218 2016 Road Improvements	Village of Garden City	Village of Garden City In-House	\$ 1,447,250.00	12/31/2016	65%	Village of Garden City Domenick Stanco (516) 465-4017
16-308 2016 Road Improvements	Village of Mineola Valente Contracting Corp.	Dvirka & Bartilucci Christopher Clement (516) 364-9890	\$ 725,790.00	12/31/2016	100%	Valente Contracting Corp John Valente (516) 746-7933
15-221 Green Acres Commons Valley Stream	Green Acres Adjacent LLC Aurora Contractors Inc. Barney Reilly	SPG3 Architects Bruce Keller	\$ 6,523,195.00	7/31/2017	90%	Aurora Contractors Frank Vero, Jr. (631) 981-3785
15-243 Green Acres Commons Valley Stream - Paving	Green Acres Adjacent LLC Aurora Contractors Inc. Barney Reilly	SPG3 Architects Bruce Keller	\$ 1,560,664.00	7/31/2017	93%	Aurora Contractors Frank Vero, Jr. (631) 981-3785
16-034 1933 & 1963 Union Blvd. Sitework	South Side Hospital Schulmann Industries Inc. Harry Haralambous	Sidney B. Bowne & Son (516) 746-2350	\$ 1,735,825.00	9/30/2017	55%	Schulmann Industries Inc Harry Haralambous (631) 499-7974
16-160 Roslyn Schools Paving	Roslyn UF School District Watral Brothers Inc.	VHB Engineering (631) 234-3444	\$ 589,403.00	9/30/2017	98%	Watral Brothers Inc. Jake Watral (631) 586-8300
16-358 Culverts 1 & 2 Holtsville Terminal	Northville Industries Corp.	U.N.I Engineering Inc. Edward J. Sapp	\$ 786,034.00	12/26/2017	41%	Northville Industries Corp. (631) 475-5060
17-273 Parking Lot Construction Union Blvd., Bay Shore	Northwell Health Inc. Schulman Industries Harry Haralambous	Sidney B. Bowne & Son (516) 746-2350	\$ 548,425.00	12/31/2017	70%	Northwell Health Inc. Schulman Industries Harry Haralambous (631) 499-7974
15-261 Avalon at Great Neck Site Work	Avalon Bay Communities Scott Fradenburg 516-501-6020	VHB Engineering (631) 234-3444	\$ 1,501,001.19	1/31/2018	93%	Avalon Bay Communities Scott Fradenburg 516-501-6020
16-048 Avalon Rockville Centre II Sitework	Avalon Bay Communities Scott Fradenburg 516-501-6020	Nelson & Pope (631) 427-5665	\$ 1,373,303.43	1/31/2018	95%	Avalon Bay Communities Scott Fradenburg 516-501-6020
16-286 Common Area 2 Sitework The Meadows at Yaphank	Rose Breslin Assoc. LLC c/o AVR Realty	Vollmuth & Brush Jeffrey Vollmuth, P.E. (631) 363-2683	\$ 679,748.50	12/31/2018	100%	AVR Realty Tom Perna (914) 965-3990
17-103 Shoreham Solar	Shoreham Solar Commons LLC Keith Feldmann - Eldor	TRC Engineers Inc. (516) 671-3407	\$ 2,854,197.00	11/30/2018	90%	Eldor Contracting Corp. Keith Feldmann

MAJOR PROJECTS COMPLETED

PROJECT	OWNER	ARCH./ENG.	CONTRACT AMOUNT	DATE COMPLETED	% OF OUR WORK	CONTACT
Commons - Sitework	(631) 218-0100					(631) 218-0100
17-189	Village of Garden City	Village of Garden City	\$ 1,049,622.00	12/31/2018	96%	Valente Contracting Corp
Village of Garden City	Valente Contracting Corp.	In-House				John Valente
2017 Road Improvements	John Valente					(516) 746-7933
17-237	Talisen Construction Corp.	Sidney B. Bowne & Son	\$ 908,330.81	6/30/2018	59%	Talisen Construction Corp.
Northwell Lynbrook	Joseph Rigazio	(516) 746-2350				Joseph Rigazio
Site Work	(212) 244-4581					(212) 244-4581
17-347	BDG Farmingdale LLC	Bohler Engineering	4,327,684.00	12/31/2018	70%	BDG Farmingdale LLC
Sky Drive Farmingdale	Mike Christiano	Joseph Deal				Mike Christiano
Sitework	(516) 624-1948	(631) 738-1200				(516) 624-1948

B. Indicate number of years in business.

17

C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the Proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

Work on previous NCDPW contracts

D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the Proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the Proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company Village of Garden City

Contact Person Domenick Stanco

Address 351 Stewart Avenue

City Garden City

State/Province/Territory NY

Country US

Telephone

Fax #

E-Mail Address

Company Suffolk County DPW

Contact Person William Hillman, P.E.

Address 335 Yaphank Avenue

City Yaphank

State/Province/Territory NY

Country US

Telephone

Fax #

E-Mail Address

Company Village of Mineola

Contact Person Thomas Rini

Address 155 Washington Avenue

City Mineola

State/Province/Territory NY

Country US

Telephone

Fax #

E-Mail Address

I, Joseph M. Williams, Jr., P.E., hereby acknowledge that a materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this form may result in rendering the submitting business entity and/or any affiliated entities non-responsible, and, in addition, may subject me to criminal charges.

I, Joseph M. Williams, Jr., P.E., hereby certify that I have read and understand all the items contained in this form; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this form; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this form as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

Name of submitting business: Pratt Brothers, Inc.

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Joseph M. Williams, Jr., P.E. [Redacted Signature]

Sr. Vice President

Title

02/25/2020 03:04:02 PM

Date



COUNTY OF NASSAU

POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Has the vendor or any corporate officers of the vendor provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, to what campaign committee?

Laura Curran
Jack Schnirman

2. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees identified above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Joseph M. Williams, Jr., P.E. []

Dated: 09/13/2019 04:23:06 PM

Vendor: Pratt Brothers, Inc.

Title: Sr. Vice President



COUNTY OF NASSAU

LOBBYIST REGISTRATION AND DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name, address and telephone number of lobbyist(s)/lobbying organization. The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

None

2. List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

None

3. Name, address and telephone number of client(s) by whom, or on whose behalf, the lobbyist is retained, employed or designated:

None

4. Describe lobbying activity conducted, or to be conducted, in Nassau County, and identify client(s) for each activity listed. See the last page for a complete description of lobbying activities.

None

5. The name of persons, organizations or governmental entities before whom the lobbyist expects to lobby:

None

6. If such lobbyist is retained or employed pursuant to a written agreement of retainer or employment, you must attach a copy of such document; and if agreement of retainer or employment is oral, attach a written statement of the substance thereof. If the written agreement of retainer or employment does not contain a signed authorization from the client by whom you have been authorized to lobby. separately attach such a written authorization from the client.

7. Has the lobbyist/lobbying organization or any of its corporate officers provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, to what campaign committee? If none, you must so state:

I understand that copies of this form will be sent to the Nassau County Department of Information Technology ("IT") to be posted on the County's website.

I also understand that upon termination of retainer, employment or designation I must give written notice to the County Attorney within thirty (30) days of termination.

VERIFICATION: The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees listed above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Joseph M. Williams, Jr., P.E. [

]

Dated: 09/13/2019 04:22:28 PM

Vendor: Pratt Brothers, Inc.

Title: Sr. Vice President

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including but not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

The term "lobbying" or "lobbying activities" does not include: Persons engaged in drafting legislation, rules, regulations or rates; persons advising clients and rendering opinions on proposed legislation, rules, regulations or rates, where such professional services are not otherwise connected with legislative or executive action on such legislation or administrative action on such rules, regulations or rates; newspapers and other periodicals and radio and television stations and owners and employees thereof, provided that their activities in connection with proposed legislation, rules, regulations or rates are limited to the publication or broadcast of news items, editorials or other comment, or paid advertisements; persons who participate as witnesses, attorneys or other representatives in public rule-making or rate-making proceedings of a County agency, with respect to all participation by such persons which is part of the public record thereof and all preparation by such persons for such participation; persons who attempt to influence a County agency in an adjudicatory proceeding, as defined by § 102 of the New York State Administrative Procedure Act.

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name: Edward P McCoy Jr
Date of birth: [REDACTED]
Home address: [REDACTED]
City: [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
Country: US

Business Address: 45 S. 4th St.
City: Bay Shore State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11706
Country: US
Telephone: 631-667-6800

Other present address(es):
City: _____ State/Province/Territory: _____ Zip/Postal Code: _____
Country: _____
Telephone: _____

List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President	_____	Treasurer	_____
Chairman of Board	_____	Shareholder	_____
Chief Exec. Officer	_____	Secretary	_____
Chief Financial Officer	_____	Partner	_____
Vice President	<u>01/01/2011</u>		
(Other)			

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or notfor-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

- a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions check "Yes". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attached it to the questionnaire.)

9.

a. Is there any felony charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

b. Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

c. Is there any administrative charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

d. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Y

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

e. In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

f. In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

10. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

11. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

12. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

13. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

I, Edward McCoy Jr., hereby acknowledge that a materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this form may result in rendering the submitting business entity and/or any affiliated entities non-responsible, and, in addition, may subject me to criminal charges.

I, Edward McCoy Jr., hereby certify that I have read and understand all the items contained in this form; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this form; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this form as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

Pratt Brothers, Inc.

Name of submitting business

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Edward McCoy Jr.

Vice President

Title

02/25/2020 04:21:08 PM

Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name: James J Pratt, III
Date of birth: [REDACTED]
Home address: [REDACTED]
City: [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: [REDACTED] Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
Country: US

Business Address: Pratt Brothers Inc.
City: 45 South Fourth Street State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11706
Country: US
Telephone: 631-667-6800

Other present address(es):
City: Bay Shore State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11706
Country: US
Telephone: 6316676800

List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President	<u>07/18/2002</u>	Treasurer	<u>07/18/2002</u>
Chairman of Board	<u></u>	Shareholder	<u>07/18/2002</u>
Chief Exec. Officer	<u></u>	Secretary	<u></u>
Chief Financial Officer	<u></u>	Partner	<u></u>
Vice President	<u></u>		
(Other)	<u></u>		

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

[REDACTED]

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

As required by bank and bonding company

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or notfor-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

Scatt Materials Corp.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer?
YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

Asphalt pickup contracts

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

- a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions check "Yes". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attached it to the questionnaire.)

9.

- a. Is there any felony charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Is there any administrative charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Y

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- e. In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- f. In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

10. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

11. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

12. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

13. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

I, James J Pratt III , hereby acknowledge that a materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this form may result in rendering the submitting business entity and/or any affiliated entities non-responsible, and, in addition, may subject me to criminal charges.

I, James J Pratt III , hereby certify that I have read and understand all the items contained in this form; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this form; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this form as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

Pratt Brothers Inc.

Name of submitting business

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

James J. Pratt, III

President/Treasurer

Title

02/25/2020 03:53:08 PM

Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name: Joseph M. Williams, Jr., P.E.
Date of birth: [REDACTED]
Home address: [REDACTED]
City: [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: [REDACTED] Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
Country: US

Business Address: 45 South Fourth Street
City: Bay Shore State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11706
Country: US
Telephone: (631) 667-6800

Other present address(es):
City: Bay Shore State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11706
Country: US
Telephone: 6316676800

List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President	_____	Treasurer	_____
Chairman of Board	_____	Shareholder	_____
Chief Exec. Officer	_____	Secretary	_____
Chief Financial Officer	_____	Partner	_____
Vice President	<u>07/18/2002</u>		
(Other)			

Type	Description	Start Date
Other	Sr. Vice President	01/01/2011

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or notfor-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

- a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions check "Yes". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attached it to the questionnaire.)

9. a. Is there any felony charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Is there any administrative charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Y

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- e. In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- f. In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

10. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

11. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

12. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

13. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

I, Joseph M. Williams, Jr., P.E. , hereby acknowledge that a materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this form may result in rendering the submitting business entity and/or any affiliated entities non-responsible, and, in addition, may subject me to criminal charges.

I, Joseph M. Williams, Jr., P.E. , hereby certify that I have read and understand all the items contained in this form; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this form; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this form as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

Pratt Brothers Inc.

Name of submitting business

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Joseph M. Williams, Jr., P.E. [REDACTED]

Sr. Vice President

Title

02/25/2020 02:52:28 PM

Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name: Thomas Pratt
Date of birth: [REDACTED]
Home address: [REDACTED]
City: [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: [REDACTED] Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
Country: US

Business Address: 45 South Fourth Street
City: Bay Shore State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11706
Country: US
Telephone: 631-667-6800

Other present address(es):
City: Bay Shore State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11706
Country: US
Telephone: 6315860554

List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President	_____	Treasurer	_____
Chairman of Board	_____	Shareholder	<u>07/18/2002</u>
Chief Exec. Officer	_____	Secretary	<u>07/18/2002</u>
Chief Financial Officer	_____	Partner	_____
Vice President	<u>07/18/2002</u>		
(Other)			

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

[REDACTED]

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

As required by bank and bonding company

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or notfor-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

Scatt Materials Corp.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer?
YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

Asphalt pickup contracts

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

- a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions check "Yes". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attached it to the questionnaire.)

9.

- a. Is there any felony charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Is there any administrative charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Y

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- e. In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- f. In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

10. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

11. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

12. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

13. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

I, Thomas Pratt , hereby acknowledge that a materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this form may result in rendering the submitting business entity and/or any affiliated entities non-responsible, and, in addition, may subject me to criminal charges.

I, Thomas Pratt , hereby certify that I have read and understand all the items contained in this form; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this form; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this form as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

Pratt Brothers Inc.

Name of submitting business

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Thomas Pratt

Vice President/Secretary

Title

02/25/2020 04:04:47 PM

Date

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: Pratt Brothers Inc.

Address: 45 South Fourth Street

City: Bay Shore State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11706

Country: US

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 16-1620294

3. Type of Business: Closely Held Corp (specify) _____

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

First Name Joseph
 Last Name Williams
 MI M Suffix Jr.
 Address [REDACTED]
 City [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: [REDACTED] Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
 Country US
 Position Sr Vice President

First Name James
 Last Name Pratt
 MI J Suffix III
 Address [REDACTED]
 City [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: [REDACTED] Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
 Country US
 Position President/Treasurer

First Name Thomas
 Last Name Pratt
 MI _____ Suffix _____
 Address [REDACTED]
 City [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: [REDACTED] Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
 Country US
 Position Vice President/Secretary

First Name Edward
 Last Name McCoy
 MI P Suffix Jr.
 Address [REDACTED]
 City [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: [REDACTED] Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
 Country US

Position Vice President

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.
If none, explain.

First Name James
Last Name Pratt
MI J Suffix III
Address [REDACTED]
City [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: [REDACTED] Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
Country [REDACTED]
Position President/Treasurer

First Name Thomas
Last Name Pratt
MI [REDACTED] Suffix [REDACTED]
Address [REDACTED]
City [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: [REDACTED] Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
Country [REDACTED]
Position Vice President/Secretary

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

Scatt Materials Corp.

3 File(s) uploaded Scatt Vendor Disclosure Form 2.13.20.pdf, Scatt Vendor Disclosure Form 2.21.20.pdf, Scatt Vendor Disclosure Form 9.13.19.pdf

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). If none, enter "None." The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence or promote a matter before Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

Are there lobbyists involved in this matter?

YES ☐ NO ☒

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Joseph M. Williams, Jr., P.E. 

Dated: 02/21/2020 02:51:30 PM

Title: Sr. Vice President

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: Scatt Materials Corp.

Address: 44 South Fourth Street

City: Bay Shore State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11706

Country: US

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 11-2607021

3. Type of Business: Closely Held Corp (specify) _____

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

First Name Thomas
 Last Name Pratt
 MI _____ Suffix _____
 Address [REDACTED]
 City [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: [REDACTED] Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
 Country US
 Position President

First Name James
 Last Name Haney
 MI _____ Suffix _____
 Address [REDACTED]
 City [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: [REDACTED] Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
 Country US
 Position Vice President

First Name James
 Last Name Haney
 MI _____ Suffix _____
 Address [REDACTED]
 City [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: [REDACTED] Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
 Country US
 Position Secretary

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

If none, explain.

[REDACTED]

No shareholders, members, or partners have been attached to this form.

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

Pratt Brothers, Inc - James J. Pratt, III and Thomas Pratt share ownership as Scatt Materials Corp. will supply asphalt to Pratt Brothers, Inc.

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). If none, enter "None." The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

Are there lobbyists involved in this matter?

YES ☐ NO ☒

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

[REDACTED]

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.

[REDACTED]

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

[REDACTED]

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Thomas Pratt [REDACTED]

Dated: 02/19/2020 12:34:42 PM

Title: President

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

COUNTY OF NASSAU
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
Inter-Departmental Memo

TO: Office of the County Executive
Att: Brian J. Schneider, Deputy County Executive

FROM: Department of Public Works

DATE: October 8, 2019

SUBJECT: RECOMMENDATION OF AWARD

Contract Number: H61587-PR4

Title: Nassau County Priority Resurfacing – Phase 4


Engineer's Estimate: \$ 9,624,850.00

Bids Received On: October 1, 2019

The bids received for the above referenced contract have been examined and the bid submitted by Pratt Brothers Inc. in the amount of \$8,888,777.00 is acceptable as the lowest bid (see the attached bid tabulation).

The low bid by Pratt Brothers Inc. is 7.65% below the engineer's estimate, and adequate funds are available (Capital Project Number 61587-PR4).

If you approve or disapprove of the above request, please signify below and return this memo to this office for appropriate action.



Kenneth G. Arnold
Commissioner

KGA:RM:jd
Attachments

c: Rakhal Maitra, Deputy Commissioner
Loretta Dionisio, Assistant to Deputy Commissioner
Richard Iadevaio, Jr., Superintendent of Highway and Drainage Construction
Jose Viteri, Civil Engineer II

APPROVED:

DISAPPROVED:


Brian J. Schneider Date
Deputy County Executive

Brian J. Schneider Date
Deputy County Executive



**COUNTY OF NASSAU
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
Inter-Departmental Memo**

TO: Kenneth G. Arnold, Commissioner
FROM: Rakhal Maitra, Deputy Commissioner

DATE: October 8, 2019

SUBJECT: RECOMMENDATION OF AWARD

Contract Number: H61587-PR4

Title: Nassau County Priority Resurfacing – Phase 4

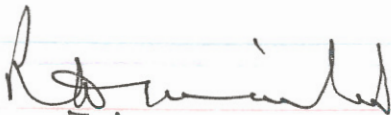
Engineer's Estimate: \$ 9,624,850.00

BIDS RECEIVED ON: October 1, 2019

The Bids received for the above referenced contract have been examined, as tabulated in the bid comparison (attached). The bid submitted by Pratt Brothers Inc., in the amount of \$8,888,777.00 is acceptable as the lowest responsible bidder.

The low bid by Pratt Brothers Inc. is 7.65% below the engineer's estimate and adequate funds are available (Capital Project number H61587-PR4). After reviewing all documentation submitted by the contractor, it was found that Pratt Brothers Inc, Inc. meets the required goals for this project.

Therefore, it is requested that the Recommendation of Award be prepared for the Commissioner's signature and forwarded to the County Executive for his action.



Rakhal Maitra
Deputy Commissioner

RM:jd

Attachments

c: Loretta Dionisio, Assistant to Deputy Commissioner
Richard Iadevaio Jr., Superintendent of Highway and Drainage Construction
Jose Viteri, Civil Engineer II



COUNTY OF NASSAU
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
Inter-Departmental Memo

TO: Civil Service Employees Association, Nassau Local 830
 Att: Ronald Gurrieri, Executive Vice President

FROM: Department of Public Works

DATE: May 31, 2019

SUBJECT: CSEA Notification of a Proposed DPW Contract
 Nassau County Priority Resurfacing Contract – Phase 4
 Proposed Contract Number: H61587-PR4

The following notification is to comply with the spirit and intent of Section 32 of the County/CSEA contract. It should not be implied that the proposed DPW authorization is for work, which has "historically and exclusively been performed by bargaining unit members."

1. DPW plans to recommend a construction contract for the following services: Resurfacing of Various County Roads in Nassau County.
2. The work involves the following: Furnishing labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals as specified for the resurfacing of asphalt and/or concrete surfaces and other related work at various locations in Nassau County. The work operations may include, but not be limited to milling and paving of the existing asphalt pavement, concrete pavement repairs, full depth asphalt and joint repairs, and installation of pavement markings, traffic signal loops and plowable raised reflectorized pavement markers.
3. An estimate of the cost is: \$10,012,000.00.
4. An estimate of the duration is: One hundred and eighty (180) calendar days.

Should you wish to propose an alternative to the proposed contract/agreement, please respond within ten (10) days to: Department of Public Works, Att: Roseann D'Alleva, Deputy Commissioner, telephone 1-0525, fax 1-9657.



Roseann D'Alleva
 Deputy Commissioner

RD:RM:ac

c: Christopher Nicolino, Director, Office of Labor Relations
 Rakhal Maitra, Deputy Commissioner
 Loretta Dionisio, Assistant to Deputy Commissioner
 Christopher Yansick, Unit Head, Financial Management Unit
 Diane Pyne, Unit Head, Human Resources Unit
 Richard Iadevaio, Jr., Superintendent of Highway and Drainage Construction
 Jonathan Lesman, Management Analyst II
 Saji Varughese, Project Manager II



COUNTY OF NASSAU
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
Inter-Departmental Memo

TO: Saji Varughese, Project Manager II

FROM: Office of the Commissioner

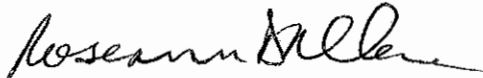
DATE: July 9, 2019

SUBJECT: CSEA Sub-Contracting Approval
C19-060 – H61587-PR4 – Nassau County Priority Resurfacing Contract – Phase 4

Please be aware in accordance with Section 32-3 of the CSEA/County CBA, the Department has met with CSEA representatives to discuss your proposed DPW contract referenced above. Pursuant to Section 32-3 of the CSEA/County CBA, CSEA has withdrawn its objection to the above-referenced contract known as **C19-060**.

Please prepare the necessary documentation to proceed with your work. Once the advisement is certified you may issue the contractor a Notice to Proceed.

If you have any questions, please speak with Jonathan Lesman.



Roseann D'Alleva
Deputy Commissioner

RD:las

c: Rakhal Maitra, Deputy Commissioner
Richard Iadevaio, Jr., Superintendent of Highway and Drainage Construction
Loretta Dionisio, Assistant to Deputy Commissioner
Jonathan Lesman, Management Analyst II



PROPOSAL
To the County of Nassau
**RESURFACING OF VARIOUS COUNTY ROADS
IN THE TOWN OF HEMPSTEAD
PHASE 4**

Contract No. H61587-PR4

TO THE COUNTY OF NASSAU:

Pursuant to and in compliance with your Advertisement for Bids and the Instructions to Bidders relating thereto, the undersigned hereby proposes to furnish all plant, labor, materials, supplies, equipment and other facilities necessary or proper for or incidental to the above Contract, as required by and in strict accordance with the plans and specifications for the amount named in the proposal hereinafter described.

In making this proposal the Bidder hereby declares that the Addenda which has been issued by the County of Nassau and has been received by him, that all provisions thereof have been complied with in preparing his bids.

Name of Bidder: Pratt Brothers, Inc.
(Individual, Firm or Corporation, as case may be)

Bidder's Address: 45 South Fourth Street, Bay Shore, NY 11706

Telephone: 631-667-6800 Date: September 27, 2019

FAX Tele: 631-289-6119 E-Mail: jwilliams@prattbrothers.com

NOTE: IF BIDDER IS A FIRM, FILL IN THE FOLLOWING BLANKS:

Name of Partners

Residence of Partners

NOTE: IF BIDDER IS A CORPORATION, FILL IN THE FOLLOWING BLANKS:

Organized under the laws of the State of: New York

Name of President: James J. Pratt, III

President's Domicile: [REDACTED]

Name of Vice Pres: Thomas Pratt

Vice Pres's Domicile: [REDACTED]

Corporate Officer: Joseph M. Williams, Jr., P.E. Title: Sr. Vice President

Corporate Officer's Domicile: [REDACTED]

Corporate Officer: Edward P. McCoy, Jr. Title: Vice President

Corporate Officer's Domicile: [REDACTED]

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

The Following Paragraphs are Applicable to the Contract

THE BIDDER AFFIRMS AND DECLARES:

1. That the above bidder is of lawful age and the only one interested in this bid; and that no other person, firm or corporation, except those herein named, has any interest in this bid or in the Contract proposed to be entered into.
2. That this bid is made without any understanding, agreement or in connection with any other person, firm or corporation, making a bid for the same work, and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.
3. That said bidder is not in arrears to the County of Nassau upon debt or contract, and is not a defaulter, as surety or otherwise, upon any obligation to the County of Nassau.
4. That no officer nor employee of the County of Nassau, or person whose salary is payable in whole or in part from the County Treasury is, shall be, or become interested directly, or indirectly as a contracting party, partner, stockholder, surety or otherwise, in this bid, or in the performance of the contract, or in the supplies, materials, equipment and work or labor to which it relates, or in any portion of the profits thereof.
5. That he has carefully examined the site of the work and that, from his own investigations, has satisfied himself as to the nature and location of the work, the character, quality and quantity of existing materials, all difficulties likely to be encountered, the kind and extent of equipment, other facilities needed for the performance of the work, the general and local conditions, and all other items which may, in any way, affect the work or its performance.
6. The bidder also declares that he has carefully examined and fully understands all the component parts of this Contract, that he will execute the Contract and will completely perform it in strict accordance with its terms for the following prices.
7. Where the work performed under this Contract involves a trade or occupation licensed in the County of Nassau by the Towns of Hempstead, Oyster Bay or North Hempstead or by the Cities Glen Cove or Long Beach, the contractor shall be required to have such a license.

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

I. Rejection of Bids.

A. The Commissioner may recommend a reject of bid if:

1. The Bidder fails to furnish any of the information required by the bid documents; or if
2. The bidder misstates or conceals any material fact in the bid, or in the sworn written statement; or if
3. The bid does not strictly conform to law or the requirements of this contract; or if
4. The bid is conditional; or if
5. A determination that the bidder is not responsible is made in accordance with law; or if
6. The bid, in the opinion of the Commissioner, contains unbalanced bid prices, unless the bidder can show that the prices are not unbalanced for the probably required quantity of such items.

B. Rejection of all bids and waiver of informalities.

The Commissioner, however, reserves the right to recommend to reject all bids whenever he deems it in the best interest of the County, and also the right to waive any informalities in a bid.

II. Unit Price Contracts, Comparison of Bids.

Bids on Unit Price Contracts will be compared on the basis of a total bid price, arrived at by taking the sum of the Approximate Quantities of such item multiplied by the corresponding Unit Price, and including any Lump Sum Bid on individual items, in accordance with the items set forth in the bid proposal.

Bidders are warned that the Approximate Quantities of the various items of work and material is estimated only, and is given solely to be used as a uniform basis for the comparison of bids. The quantities actually required to complete the contract work may be more or less than estimated.

III. Lump Sum Contracts, Comparison of Bids.

Bids on lump Sum Contracts will be compared on the basis of the Lump Sum Price bid adjusted for alternate prices bid, if any.

IV. Apprenticeship Training Program

For all contracts in excess of \$500,000 attach here verification letter regarding your firm's having an approved State of New York Apprenticeship Training Program.

CPIN	Page 1	Date	Cont H61587-PR4	Brought Forward		
Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words			Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
1M	1.00	Lump Sum	Mobilization			
		FOR THREE HUNDRED FIFTEEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED FIFTY FOUR DOLLARS SIXTY ONE CENTS				315,554.61
				PER	Lump Sum	
2	150.00	Cu Yd	Unclassified Excavation			
		FOR ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS NO CENTS				100.000
				PER	Cu Yd	
4A	125.00	Sq Yd	Cement Concrete Breaking Pavement			
		FOR ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT				0.010
				PER	Sq Yd	
4B	20.00	Cu Yd	Cement Concrete Breaking Structures			
		FOR ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT				0.010
				PER	Cu Yd	
5C	100.00	Cu Yd	Selected Fill			
		FOR ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT				0.010
				PER	Cu Yd	
						Carry Forward

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words	Brought Forward	
			Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
17A	10.00	Cu Yd , Class A Concrete for Structures FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u> _____ _____ _____	0.010	0.10
24	20.00	Cu Yd , Concrete Pavement FOR <u>ONE DOLLAR NO CENTS</u> _____ _____ _____	1.000	20.00
24V	12.00	Cu Yd , Concrete Valley Gutter FOR <u>ONE DOLLAR NO CENTS</u> _____ _____ _____	1.000	12.00
26	3,500.00	Lin Ft , Concrete Curb FOR <u>FORTY SIX DOLLARS NO CENTS</u> _____ _____ _____	46.000	161,000.00
26CG	50.00	Lin Ft , Combination Curb & Gutter FOR <u>FIFTY DOLLARS NO CENTS</u> _____ _____ _____	50.000	2,500.00
			Carry Forward	

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words			Brought Forward	
					Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
27	8,000.00	Sq Ft	, Concrete Sidewalk			
		FOR	<u>FIVE DOLLARS NO CENTS</u>		5.000	40,000.00
				PER Sq Ft		
27DW	1,000.00	Sq Ft	, Detectable Warning Surface			
		FOR	<u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>		0.010	10.00
				PER Sq Ft		
28	350.00	Sq Ft	, Concrete Driveway & Aprons			
		FOR	<u>TEN DOLLARS NO CENTS</u>		10.000	3,500.00
				PER Sq Ft		
29	200.00	Sq ft	, Driveway Restoration			
		FOR	<u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>		0.010	2.00
				PER Sq ft		
30	50.00	Sq Yd	, Metal Reinforcement for Conc. Pvmnt			
		FOR	<u>ONE DOLLAR NO CENTS</u>		1.000	50.00
				PER Sq Yd		
					Carry Forward	

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words	Brought Forward	
			Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
31	500.00	Lin Ft , Transverse Joint Supports FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	5.00
32A	200.00	Each , Longitudinal Joint Ties Pavement FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	2.00
32X	200.00	Each , Joint Ties Grout Type FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	2.00
32X-1	200.00	Each , Load Transfer Device for Conc Pymnt Repairs FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	2.00
33	1,000.00	Lb , Bar Reinforcement for Structures FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	10.00
Carry Forward				

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words	Brought Forward	
			Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
34	23,500.00	Lb , Misc Metals FOR ONE DOLLAR NO CENTS	1.000	23,500.00
36CX	220.00	Ton , Asphalt Truing & Leveling Type 1A For Cracks in Asphalt Pvmnt FOR ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT	0.010	2.20
36DRAR	35,000.00	Tons , Rut Avoidance Asphalt Type 1A (Top RA Resurfacing) FOR ONE HUNDRED THIRTY DOLLARS FIFTY CENTS	130.500	4,567,500.00
58A	100.00	Lin Ft , Sawcutting Existing Non Roadway Asphalt FOR ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT	0.010	1.00
58RPC	500.00	Lin Ft , Sawcutting Existing Roadway Pavement & Concrete FOR ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT	0.010	5.00
			Carry Forward	

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words		Brought Forward	
				Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
102	1.00	Lump Sum , Work Zone Traffic Control FOR TWENTY FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS NO CENTS		25,000.000	25,000.00
102D	400.00	Day , Flashing Arrow Board FOR THIRTY DOLLARS NO CENTS	PER Lump Sum		
102PVMS	500.00	Day , Portable Variable Message Sign FOR FIFTY DOLLARS NO CENTS	PER Day	30.000	12,000.00
111	5,000.00	Sq Yd , Removal & Replacement of Pavement FOR ONE DOLLAR NO CENTS	PER Day	50.000	25,000.00
112	50.00	Each , Adjusting Manholes FOR TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS NO CENTS	PER Sq Yd	1.000	5,000.00
			PER Each	200.000	10,000.00
				Carry Forward	

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words	Brought Forward	
			Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
114	300.00	Each , Adjustment of Water Valve Box Elevation FOR SEVENTY FIVE DOLLARS NO CENTS	75.000	22,500.00
115	2,500.00	LIn Ft , Butt Joints FOR TWENTY DOLLARS NO CENTS	20.000	50,000.00
116A	400,000.00	Sq Yd , Profiling & Removal of Asphalt Pavement FOR FIVE DOLLARS TWENTY CENTS	5.200	2,080,000.00
116C	100.00	Sq Yd , Profiling & Removal of Concrete Pavement FOR ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT	0.010	1.00
129	10.00	Cu Yds , Cement Concrete Pavement Repairs FOR ONE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS NO CENTS	1,500.000	15,000.00
Carry Forward				

CPIN	Page 9	Date	Cont H61587-PR4	Brought Forward	
Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words		Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
132	100.00	Each	, Plowable Raised Reflectorized Pavement Markers FOR SIXTY FIVE DOLLARS NO CENTS	65.000	6,500.00
133A	500.00	Lin Ft	, Cleaning & Resealing of Longitudinal Joints in PCC Pavement FOR ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT	0.010	5.00
133B	100.00	Lin Ft	, Sealing of Transverse Joints in Cement Concrete Pavement FOR ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT	0.010	1.00
133X	1.00	Lump Sum	, Clean & Fill Joints and Cracks FOR TWENTY FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS NO CENTS	25,000.000	25,000.00
136S	25.00	Day	, Survey FOR THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS NO CENTS	3,000.000	75,000.00
				Carry Forward	

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words	Brought Forward	
			Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
137	1,000.00	Lin Ft FOR ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT _____ _____ _____	0.010	10.00
138	1,000.00	Sq Yd FOR TEN DOLLARS NO CENTS _____ _____ _____	10.000	10,000.00
141B	200.00	Each FOR ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT _____ _____ _____	0.010	2.00
141C	200.00	Each FOR ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT _____ _____ _____	0.010	2.00
199	1.00	Lump Sum FOR TWO HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS NO CENTS _____ _____ _____	200,000.000	200,000.00
		PER Lin Ft		
		PER Sq Yd		
		PER Each		
		PER Each		
		PER Lump Sum		
		Carry Forward		

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words		Brought Forward	
				Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
199A	1.00	Lump Sum , Asphalt Price Adjustment (Force) FOR <u>TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS NO CENTS</u>		10,000.000	10,000.00
368	1,000.00	Sq Yd , Topsoil & Grass Seed FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	PER Lump Sum	0.010	10.00
372A	5.00	Each , Tree Removal A (< 6" Caliper) FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	PER Sq Yd	0.010	0.05
372B	5.00	Each , Tree Removal B (6" - < 12" Caliper) FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	PER Each	0.010	0.05
372C	5.00	Each , Tree Removal C (12" - < 24" Caliper) FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	PER Each	0.010	0.05
				Carry Forward	

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	items with unit bid price written in words	Brought Forward	
			Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
372D	5.00	Each , Tree removal D (24" - < 36' Caliper) FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	0.05
372E	2.00	Each , Tree Removal E (36" - < 48" Caliper) FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	0.02
373A	5.00	Each , Stump Removal 4" - < 6" Caliper FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	0.05
373B	5.00	Each , Stump Removal B 6" - < 12" caliper FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	0.05
373C	5.00	Each , Stump Removal C 12" - < 24" Caliper FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	0.05
Carry Forward				

CPIN			Page 13	Date	Cont H61587-PR4	Brought Forward	
Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words				Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
373D	5.00	Each	, Stump Removal D 24" - < 36" Caliper			0.010	0.05
		FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>					
		PER Each					
373E	5.00	Each	, Stump Removal E 36" - < 48" Caliper			0.010	0.05
		FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>					
		PER Each					
374A	5.00	Each	, Stump Grinding A 4" - < 6" Caliper			0.010	0.05
		FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>					
		PER Each					
374B	5.00	Each	, Stump Grinding B 6" - < 12" caliper			0.010	0.05
		FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>					
		PER Each					
374C	5.00	Each	, Stump Grinding C 12" - < 24" Caliper			0.010	0.05
		FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>					
		PER Each					
Carry Forward							

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words	Brought Forward	
			Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
374D	2.00	Each , Stump Grinding D 24" - < 36" Caliper FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	0.02
419S-075	100.00	Lin Ft , Furnish & Install 3/4 " Diameter Steel Conduit FOR <u>SIXTEEN DOLLARS FIFTY CENTS</u>	16.500	1,650.00
420R	5.00	Each , Regrade & Pullbox Frame & Cover FOR <u>ONE DOLLAR NO CENTS</u>	1.000	5.00
422L	18,000.00	Lin Ft , Furnish & Install Loop Wire FOR <u>ONE DOLLAR TEN CENTS</u>	1.100	19,800.00
422LS	6,000.00	Lin Ft , Furnish & Install Loop Saw Cut FOR <u>NINETEEN DOLLARS NO CENTS</u>	19.000	114,000.00
Carry Forward				

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words	Brought Forward	
			Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
422SHE	5.00	Each , Adjust Traffic Magnetic Vehicle Detector FOR FOUR HUNDRED DOLLARS NO CENTS	400.000	2,000.00
685.07200110	250,000.00	Lin. Feet , White Epoxy ReflectORIZED Pavement Stripes - 20 Mils (Wet Night Visibility) FOR ZERO DOLLARS SIXTY FIVE CENTS	0.650	162,500.00
685.07200210	275.00	Each , White Epoxy ReflectORIZED Pavement Letters - 20 Mils (Wet Night Visibility) FOR ONE HUNDRED TEN DOLLARS NO CENTS	110.000	30,250.00
685.07200310	350.00	Each , White Epoxy ReflectORIZED Pavement Symbols - 20 Mils (Wet Night Visibility) FOR ONE HUNDRED THIRTY FIVE DOLLARS NO CENTS	135.000	47,250.00
685.0720410	60,000.00	Lin. Feet , White Epoxy ReflectORIZED Pavement Stripes (Cross Hatching) - 20 Mils (Wet Night Visibility) FOR ONE DOLLAR FIFTY CENTS	1.500	90,000.00
Carry Forward				

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words	Brought Forward	
			Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
685.0720610	250,000.00	Lin. Feet , Yellow Epoxy ReflectORIZED Pavement Stripes - 20 Mils (Wet Night Visibility) FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS SIXTY FIVE CENTS</u>	0.650	162,500.00
685.0720710	15,000.00	Lin. Feet , Yellow Epoxy ReflectORIZED Pavement Stripes (Cross Hatching) - 20 Mils () FOR <u>ONE DOLLAR FORTY CENTS</u>	1.400	21,000.00
744	1.00	LS , Force Account Work FOR <u>TWO HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS NO CENTS</u>	200,000.000	200,000.00
		PLEASE BE SURE A BID IS ENTERED FOR EACH ITEM EXCEPT AS DIRECTED FOR OPTIONAL ITEMS		
		TOTAL OR GROSS SUM WRITTEN IN WORDS <u>EIGHT MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED EIGHTY EIGHT THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED SEVENTY SEVEN DOLLARS NO CENTS</u>	\$	\$8,888,777.00

LAURA CURRAN
NASSAU COUNTY EXECUTIVE



KENNETH G. ARNOLD, P.E.
COMMISSIONER

COUNTY OF NASSAU
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
1194 PROSPECT AVENUE
WESTBURY, NEW YORK 11590-2723

VENDOR PORTAL ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Vendor Name: Pratt Brothers, Inc.
Contract Title: Priority Resurfacing of Various Road - Phase 4
Contract Number: H61587-P4

Vendors doing business with Nassau County, including those responding to this solicitation, must register with the County's Vendor Portal in order to submit the mandatory vendor disclosure forms required for an award pursuant to this solicitation. Vendors may register at www.nassaucountyny.gov by clicking the "Vendor Portal Registration" button at the bottom of the webpage. Failure to do so may result in a delay of contract award.

The undersigned hereby acknowledges that he/she has registered and has submitted the required disclosures on the Nassau County Vendor Portal.

Signature

September 27, 2019
Date

Joseph M. Williams, Jr., P.E., Sr. Vice President
Print Name

If you attempted to register via the Portal but were unable to do so, please explain here:

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

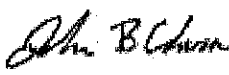

LAURA CURRAN
NASSAU COUNTY EXECUTIVE

NASSAU COUNTY



Vendor Code of Ethics



POLICY/PROCEDURE TITLE: Nassau County Vendor Code of Ethics	DATE ISSUED: June 5 th , 2019
DEPARTMENT ISSUING: Executive – Compliance	AUTHORIZED and SIGNED BY:  Deputy County Executive For Compliance  County Executive

POLICY:

The Office of the Nassau County Executive recognizes the importance of the vendor community in helping the County provide necessary services for the residents of Nassau County. It is the policy of the County Executive to ensure that all vendors doing business with Nassau County operate under the highest standards of legal and ethical conduct.

PURPOSE:

To set forth a Code of Conduct for vendors to ensure that Nassau County Vendors are conducting their business with integrity, ethics, and compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

SCOPE:

All vendors doing business or seeking to do business with Nassau County as specified in the Code.



Vendor Code of Ethics

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 1: DEFINITIONS

Chapter 2: LIMITATIONS AND REPORTING OF CONTACTS WITH NASSAU COUNTY

Section 2.01 Designated Point(s) of Contact

Chapter 3: GIFTS OR CONTINGENT FEES

Section 3.01 Zero Tolerance

Section 3.02 Personal Relationships

Section 3.03 Contingent Fees

Chapter 4: NEGOTIATIONS FOR FUTURE EMPLOYMENT

Section 4.01 Restrictions During the Procurement Process

Section 4.02 Restrictions Post Award

Chapter 5: CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Section 5.01 Financial Interest

Section 5.02 Personal Business Dealings

Section 5.03 Disclosure and Cooperation

Section 5.04 Confidential Information

Section 5.05 Prohibition Regarding Bidding by Participants in Procurement Development

Chapter 6: FORMER NASSAU COUNTY EMPLOYEES

Section 6.01 Appearance Before Former Agency-Two Year Bar

Section 6.02 Appearance Before Former Agency-Life Time Bar

Chapter 7: NON-COLLUSION

Section 7.01 Independent Bid Assessment

Section 7.02 Non-Communication of Bid

Section 7.03 Bid Submission

Chapter 8: DISTRIBUTION AND CERTIFICATION

Section 8.01 Distribution of Vendor Code of Ethics and Vendor's Participating Employee Acknowledgements

Section 8.02 Vendor Certifications

Section 8.03 Subcontractor Certifications

Chapter 9: PENALTIES

Section 9.01 Responsibility Determination

Section 9.02 Civil/Criminal Penalties

Chapter 10: REPORTING OBLIGATION

Section 10.01 Reporting Gift Requests

Section 10.02 Reporting Material Changes



Vendor Code of Ethics

Section 10.03 Reporting Violations and Overpayments

Chapter 11: PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION

Section 11.01 Prohibition



Vendor Code of Ethics

Chapter 1: DEFINITIONS

As used in this Code, the following terms have the following meanings:

Adverse Job-Related Action includes any material alteration to existing terms, conditions, and privileges of employment, such as dismissal, demotion, suspension, compulsory leave, disciplinary action, creation of a hostile work environment, negative performance evaluation, any action resulting in loss of staff, office space or equipment or other benefit, reduction in compensation, failure to appoint, failure to promote, or any transfer or assignment or failure to transfer or assign against the wishes of the affected employee.

Contact means any oral or written communication with any Nassau County Employee, other than the Designated Point(s) of Contact, where it could be reasonably inferred that such contact was intended to influence, or could reasonably be expected to influence, the subject of a County procurement.

Designated Point(s) of Contact means the individual(s) designated by the County to be a Vendor's only contact with Nassau County following the public advertisement of a solicitation or the issuance of a request for a bid, proposal, or quote for small purchase, until the award of a resulting contract and, where applicable, approval by the County Legislature. This timeframe, further defined in the State Procurement Lobbying Law, is also known as the Restricted Period.

Nassau County Employee means any officer, official or employee of Nassau County.

Family Member means (i) a Nassau County Employee's Spouse, Domestic Partner, Child, Sibling or Parent; (ii) a person who is a direct descendant (or the spouse of a direct descendant) of a Sibling of the Nassau County Employee or a Sibling of the Nassau County Employee's Spouse or Domestic Partner; or (iii) a person living in the same household as a Nassau County Employee.

Gift means the transfer, without equivalent consideration, of anything of benefit, tangible or intangible, having more than nominal value, including, but not limited to, cash, loans, forbearance,



Vendor Code of Ethics

services, travel, gratuities of any kind, favors, money, meals, refreshments, entertainment, hospitality, admittance to private clubs, use of time-shares, personal use of the Vendor's facilities, promises, tickets to entertainment or sporting events, weekend trips, golf outings, loans of equipment, or other thing or benefit. A Gift need not be intended to influence or reward any individual or entity.

Nassau County Code of Ethics means Nassau County Charter Section 2218, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder as may be amended or modified.

Participating Employee means any Vendor employee who engages in any written or oral communication of a non-clerical or non-administrative nature with Nassau County or with a Nassau County Employee(s) as part of or in connection with the procurement.

Participating Nassau County Employee means any Nassau County Employee who the Vendor knows, has reason to know, or can reasonably anticipate is involved in a specific procurement, in either a direct or decision-making capacity, but not in a clerical capacity. This includes but is not limited to the Designated Point of Contact, the project manager, the project manager's staff to the extent that they are involved in the procurement, members of selection committees, technical experts and negotiating teams.

Primary Contracting Party means a Vendor who intends to directly enter into or has a contract with Nassau County.

Retaliatory Action is defined as any Adverse Job-Related Action taken by, or at the direction or request of, a Vendor or a Vendors' Employees as a result of any individual's (i) good-faith report with respect to a violation or potential violation of this Code or the law; or (ii) cooperation in any investigation of unlawful conduct or misconduct conducted by Nassau County or by federal, state, or local law enforcement officials.

State Procurement Lobbying Law means New York State Finance Law Sections 139-j and 139-k, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder as may be amended or modified.

Vendor means any individual or entity seeking to or doing business



Vendor Code of Ethics

with Nassau County within the scope of this Code, including, without limitation, contractors, consultants, suppliers, manufacturers seeking to act as the primary contracting party, officers and employees of the foregoing, as well as any subcontractors, subconsultants and suppliers at all lower tiers.

Chapter 2: LIMITATIONS AND REPORTING OF CONTACTS WITH NASSAU COUNTY

Section 2.01 Designated Point(s) of Contact

Each procurement solicitation issued by Nassau County will identify the Designated Point(s) of Contact for that solicitation as required by the State Procurement Lobbying Law. Once the Designated Point(s) of Contact is/are established, the Vendor and any person or entity acting on the Vendor's behalf, including without limitation, those providing compensated or uncompensated lobbying, advocacy, consulting or other services should ensure that its contacts with Nassau County are in compliance with the requirements of the State Procurement Lobbying Law.

Chapter 3: GIFTS OR CONTINGENT FEES

Section 3.01 Zero Tolerance

No Vendor may offer or give any Gift, directly or indirectly, to a Nassau County Employee. Similarly, no Vendor may offer or give any Gift, directly or indirectly, to any Family Member of a Nassau County employee where such Gift is made because of the Vendor's relationship with the Nassau County Employee. Additionally, no Vendor may accept a gift from a Nassau County Employee.

This Zero-Tolerance Policy applies regardless of actual intentions. In other words, even if a Gift does not, or is not intended to, influence an action or decision by a Nassau County Employee, it is prohibited by this Code.

Section 3.02 Personal Relationships

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Vendor has a pre-existing family or personal relationship with the Employee, a Gift that is wholly unconnected with the Employee's duties on behalf of Nassau County is



Vendor Code of Ethics

not necessarily prohibited.

In determining whether the giving of an item was motivated by personal rather than business concerns, the following factors are considered:

- (a) the history of the relationship between the donor and the recipient, including but not limited to the mutuality of gift giving;
- (b) whether the item was paid for by the donor.

The giving of an item shall not be considered to be motivated by a family or personal relationship if the donor seeks to charge or deduct the value of the item as a business expense or seeks reimbursement from a client.

However, regardless of the family or personal relationship between a Vendor and an employee, a Gift is strictly forbidden where it is being given under circumstances where it can reasonably be inferred that it was intended to influence the employee in the performance of his or her official duties.

Section 3.03 Contingent Fees

The Vendor will not employ or retain any individual or entity for the purpose of soliciting or securing a Nassau County contract upon any agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or fee that is contingent or dependent upon the outcome of the procurement.

Chapter 4: NEGOTIATIONS FOR FUTURE EMPLOYMENT

Section 4.01 Restrictions During the Procurement Process

Vendors shall not discuss future employment with Participating Nassau County Employees or their Family Members from the date the procurement is advertised or solicited through 30 days following the date that the procurement is awarded, even if a Participating Nassau County Employee contacts the Vendor regarding employment. Questions regarding whether a particular Nassau County employee is a Participating Nassau County Employee for a specific



Vendor Code of Ethics

procurement should be directed to the Designated Point of Contact for the procurement.

Section 4.02 Restrictions Post Award

Vendors are prohibited from offering or discussing an employment opportunity with a Nassau County Employee or his or her Family Members before whom the Vendor has or expects to have a pending specific matter including, but not limited to, negotiations, performance evaluation, task order selection, approval of a voucher or invoice, or approval of or agreement to a contract amendment, change order, or deviation or waiver until:

- (i) 30 days from the time the matter before the Employee is closed, or
- (ii) 30 days from the time the Employee has no further involvement with the matter because of recusal or reassignment.

Chapter 5: CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Section 5.01 Financial Interest

Neither the Vendor, nor any director, officer, principal, owner, or partner thereof, as the case may be, may have a 10% or greater interest, nor shall the Vendor, nor any director, officer, principal, owner, or partner thereof, acquire a 10% or greater interest, either directly or indirectly, in any company or firm that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the Nassau County contract.

The Vendor will not permit an employee having a 10% or greater interest, either directly or indirectly, in any company or firm that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the Nassau County contract to be employed in the performance of the Nassau County contract.

Section 5.02 Personal Business Dealings

Neither the Vendor, nor any director, officer, principal, owner, or partner thereof, may have a non-County business dealing with a



Vendor Code of Ethics

Participating Nassau County Employee where it can be reasonably inferred that the purpose of the business dealing, at least in part, is to influence the Participating Nassau County Employee's action on a pending County matter.

Section 5.03 Disclosure and Cooperation

The Vendor shall disclose immediately to the County any real or potential conflict of interest of which it becomes aware. This obligation is ongoing and shall last through the completion of performance of the contract. The Vendor shall provide to Nassau County, at the County's request and upon such forms as may be furnished by Nassau County, a disclosure of organizational, financial, contractual or other affiliations with any organization or entity that has interests that may be substantially affected by the procurement solicitation or award. The Vendor shall fully cooperate in any inquiry or investigation undertaken by Nassau County to determine whether any such affiliations present a conflict of interest, or whether any other provision of this Code has been violated. The Vendor shall fully cooperate with audits, investigations, examinations and reviews by the Nassau County Inspector General conducted pursuant to section 187 of the Nassau County Charter.

Section 5.04 Confidential Information

At no time shall any Vendor who obtains confidential or proprietary Nassau County information in the course of doing or seeking to do business with the County disclose any such information to any person not authorized by Nassau County to receive such information or use such information for any personal gain except as necessary to fulfill its contractual obligations to Nassau County.

If the Vendor receives from any source confidential or proprietary Nassau County information prior to the award of a resulting contract and, where applicable, approval by the County Legislature, without the explicit approval of the Designated Point of Contact, the Vendor shall immediately so notify the Designated Point of Contact.

Nassau County confidential or proprietary information includes, but is not limited to, internal cost estimates and proposals submitted by other Vendors.



Vendor Code of Ethics

Section 5.05 Prohibition Regarding Bidding by Participants in Procurement Development

No Vendor who participates in the development of a scope of work, solicitation documents, assessment criteria, contractual instruments or technical specifications may participate as a bidder, sub-bidder, proposer or sub-proposer on that particular procurement or perform any work on that particular procurement or any other procurement that would constitute an organizational conflict of interest or would give that Vendor an unfair advantage over other bidders or proposers on that procurement. This prohibition may be waived in writing by the County Chief Procurement Officer upon a showing of good cause.

Chapter 6: FORMER NASSAU COUNTY EMPLOYEES

Section 6.01 Appearance Before Former Agency-Two Year Bar

Except as provided for in Section 2218(8) of the Nassau County Code of Ethics, the Vendor will not permit a former Nassau County Employee to appear or practice before any Nassau County agency, either prior to award or in the performance of a Nassau County contract, for a period of two years after termination of the Nassau County Employee's services with the County.

Section 6.02 Appearance Before Former Agency-Life Time Bar

Except as provided for in Section 2218(8) of the Nassau County Code of Ethics, the Vendor will not permit a former Nassau County Employee to appear, practice, communicate or otherwise render services before the agency that employed the officer or employee or any other agency of Nassau County, either prior to award or in the performance of an agency's contract in relation to any case, proceeding, application or transaction with respect to which such former officer or employee was directly concerned and in which he or she personally participated, or which was under his or her active consideration during the period of his or her employment. This provision is a lifetime bar on projects that the former Nassau County Employee previously worked on while employed by the County.



Vendor Code of Ethics

Chapter 7: NON-COLLUSION

Section 7.01 Independent Bid Assessment

The Vendor will calculate the price(s) contained in any bid or proposal independently, without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement with any competing Vendor for the purpose of restricting competition.

Section 7.02 Non-Communication of Bid

Unless otherwise required by law, the price(s) which the Vendor quotes in its bid or proposal will not knowingly be disclosed by the Vendor, directly or indirectly, to any competing Vendor prior to the closing date for bids or proposals.

Section 7.03 Bid Submission

The Vendor will not make any attempt to induce any other individual or entity to submit or not to submit a bid or proposal.

Chapter 8: DISTRIBUTION AND CERTIFICATION

Section 8.01 Distribution of Vendor Code of Ethics and Vendor's Participating Employee Acknowledgements

As a condition of being considered for the award of any contract above the County's small purchase threshold of \$10,000, the Vendor will be required to distribute copies of the Nassau County Vendor Code of Ethics to all Participating Employees prior to any of those employee's participation in the procurement. The Code may be distributed either in hard copy or electronically as a separate PDF.

Additionally, as a condition of being considered for the award of any contract above the County's small purchase threshold, the Vendor will be required to obtain an acknowledgement from each of its Participating Employees ("Participating Employee Acknowledgements") that they have received, read, understand, and will comply with the Nassau County Vendor Code of Ethics.



Vendor Code of Ethics

The Vendor's responsibility for distributing copies of the Nassau County Vendor Code of Ethics and obtaining such signed Participating Employee Acknowledgements is ongoing until completion of performance of the contract and shall be retained for the same period as the Vendor is required to retain other contract documents in accordance with their contract with the County.

Receipt and retention of Participating Employee Acknowledgments by the Vendor shall be subject to audit by Nassau County.

Section 8.02 Vendor Certifications

The vendor by signing the final contract thereby certifies and attests to the following:

- (a) The Vendor has been provided with a copy of the Nassau County Vendor Code of Ethics and will comply with all of the provisions of the Code;
- (b) All of its Participating Employees during the course of procurement or contract have been provided with a copy of the Nassau County Vendor Code of Ethics prior to any of those employees' participation in the procurement;
- (c) All Participating Employees have completed the acknowledgement required by Section 8.01 of this Code;
- (d) The Vendor will retain all of the signed Participating Employee Acknowledgements for the same period as the Vendor is required to retain other contract documents in accordance with their contract with the County;
- (e) The Vendor will continue to distribute the Nassau County Vendor Code of Ethics, obtain signed Participating Employee Acknowledgements as new Participating Employees are added or changed during the contract period, and retain all of the signed acknowledgements for the same period as the Vendor is required to retain other contract documents in accordance with their contract with the County.



Vendor Code of Ethics

Section 8.03 Subcontractor Certifications

As a condition of being considered for the award of any contract above the County's small purchase threshold, the Vendor will obtain certifications executed by authorized officials from all of its lower tier subcontractors, subconsultants and suppliers (as well as from any other subcontractors, subconsultants and suppliers from whom that Vendor is soliciting or has received proposals for work on a Nassau County contract) whose employees have communicated or may communicate with Nassau County Employees. This obligation is ongoing and shall last through the completion of performance of the contract. Receipt and retention of lower tier certifications by the Vendor shall be subject to audit by Nassau County.



Vendor Code of Ethics

Chapter 9: PENALTIES

Section 9.01 Responsibility Determination

For violation of any provision of the Nassau County Vendor Code of Ethics, Nassau County may avail itself of every remedy in law or equity, or as agreed to by parties in any contract, including but not limited to declaring the Vendor non-responsible or in material breach of the contract.

Section 9.02 Civil/Criminal Penalties

Additionally, violation of the Nassau County Vendor Code of Ethics or a provision thereof may subject the Vendor to criminal or civil penalties under State or Federal law.

Chapter 10: REPORTING OBLIGATION

Section 10.01 Reporting Gift Requests

Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 4 above, the Vendor is obligated to immediately report to Nassau County's Inspector General and the County Chief Procurement Officer, any and all requests made to the Vendor by any Nassau County Employee for a Gift.

Section 10.02 Reporting Material Changes

The Vendor is under a continuing obligation to report any change in circumstances that materially affects any prior report to Nassau County to Department of Chief Contracting Officer, including but not limited to disclosure of conflicts of interest and representations made in the Contractor Responsibility Form.

Section 10.03 Reporting Violations and Overpayments

The Vendor is obligated to timely report in writing to Nassau County's Inspector General, in connection with the award, performance or closeout of the Nassau County contract or subcontract, any credible evidence of significant overpayments on the contract or that a principal, employee, agent or subcontractor has committed a



Vendor Code of Ethics

violation of law involving fraud, conflict of interest, bribery or gratuities.

Chapter 11: PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION

Section 11.01 Prohibition

To facilitate the reporting obligations under Chapter 10, this code strictly forbids all Vendors and Vendors' Employees from taking any Retaliatory Action against individuals who make such reports.



Vendor Code of Ethics

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DISTRIBUTION OF NASSAU COUNTY VENDOR CODE OF ETHICS

Bid/Proposal No.: H61587-PR4

Project Description: Priority Resurfacing of Various Roads - Phase 4

The prospective lower tier participant _____ (subcontractor, subconsultant, or supplier name) hereby certifies, by submission of this bid or proposal to Pratt Brothers, Inc. [prime contractor] in connection with the Nassau County bid or proposal number referenced above, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that all officers and personnel who have communicated or may communicate with Nassau County employees during the course of the procurement and through the completion of performance of the contract have been provided with a copy of the Nassau County Vendor Code of Ethics prior to each of these employee's participating in the procurement.

Executed this 27th day of September, 2019.

By

Signature of Authorized Official

Joseph M. Williams, Jr., P.E., Sr. Vice President

Name and Title of Authorized Official



Vendor Code of Ethics

PARTICIPATING EMPLOYEE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT REGARDING NASSAU COUNTY VENDOR CODE OF ETHICS

Company: Pratt Brothers, Inc.

Bid/Proposal No.: H61587-PR4

I, Joseph M. Williams, Jr., P.E., acknowledge that I have received and read the Nassau County Vendor Code of Ethics on September 27, 2019 and that I understand it and will comply with this Code in my participation in procurements between Pratt Brothers, Inc. (Vendor name) and Nassau County.

Executed this 27th day of September, 20 19.

By  Signature of Employee

Joseph M. Williams, Jr., P.E., Sr. Vice President Name and Title of Employee

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION STATEMENT REGARDING

STORM WATER POLLUTION AT THE WORK SITE

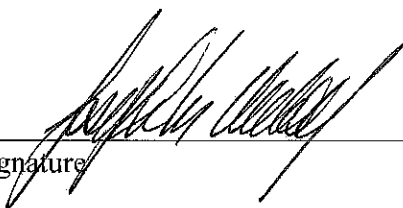
I certify under penalty of the law that I understand and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the pollution prevention plan for the construction site identified in such plans as a condition of authorization to discharge storm water. I also understand the operator (Nassau County) must comply with the terms and conditions of the New York State Pollution Discharge Elimination System ("SPDES") general permit for storm water discharges from construction activities and that it is unlawful for any person to cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards. Finally, I understand my contractual obligations in the matter as outlined in the contract documents.

CONTRACTOR'S NAME: Pratt Brothers, Inc.

TELEPHONE NUMBER: 631-667-6800

WORK SITE OR FACILITY NAME: H61587-PR

WORK SITE OR FACILITY ADDRESS OR
OTHER IDENTIFYING DESCRIPTION: _____


Signature

9/27/19

Date

Joseph M. Williams, Jr, P.E., Sr. Vice President
Print Name and Title of Signer

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE



NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

WICKS EXEMPT LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

CONTRACT NO.

NOTE: This form is required for "Single-Contract" projects exempt from the Wicks law. Failure to submit this form correctly may render the bidder non responsive.

Contractor's Name and Address	Project Description (Project Title, Facility Name and Address):	Bid Date:	Total Contract Amt:
Federal ID No.:			

Indicate ANY work to be self-performed by the contractor in the following categories (check all that apply):

☐ Plumbing and Gas Fitting
☐ Steam Heating, Hot Water Heating, Ventilating and AC Apparatus
☐ Electric Wiring and Standard Illuminating Fixtures

If ALL contract work is to be self-performed, i.e. no subcontractors will be used, please check this box [] skip to bottom of form, and sign it as required.

Subcontractor's Name, Address and Federal ID No.	Check (✓) only one.			General Description of Work	Subcontractor's Contract Amt.
	Plumbing and Gas Fitting	Steam Heating, Hot Water Heating, Ventilating and AC Apparatus	Electric Wiring and Standard Illuminating Fixtures		
Federal ID No.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Federal ID No.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Federal ID No.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

This form must be filled out completely and legibly, signed by a company authorized representative and included in a separate, sealed envelope within the bid envelope. Use and additional page if needed.

Failure to complete this form accurately and in its entirety, may result in a non responsive bid determination.

Company Authorized Signature: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS
OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER

**Certification Regarding
Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
Lower Tier Covered Transactions
(Sub-Recipient)**

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 28 CFR Part 67, Section 67.510, Participants' responsibilities. The regulations were published as Part VII of the May 26, 1988 *Federal Register* (pages 19160-19211).

(BEFORE COMPLETING CERTIFICATION, READ INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE)

(1) The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department of agency.

(2) Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Joseph M. Williams, Jr, P.E., Sr. Vice President

Name and Title of Authorized Representative

m/d/yy

Signature

9/27/2019

Date

Pratt Brothers, Inc.

Name of Organization

45 South Fourth Street, Bay Shore, NY 11706

Address of Organization

U.S. GPO: 1989 OJP FORM 4061/1 (REV. 2/89) Previous editions are obsolete

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposes," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549.
5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled, "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may check the Nonprocurement List.
8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of reports in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

MacBride Fair Employment Principles

NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT IN NORTHERN IRELAND: MACBRIDE FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRINCIPLES

In accordance with Chapter 807 of the Laws of 1992 the bidder, by submission of this bid, certifies that it or any individual or legal entity in which the bidder holds a 10% or greater ownership interest, or any individual or legal entity that holds a 10% or greater ownership interest in the bidder, either: (answer yes or no to one or both of the following, as applicable),

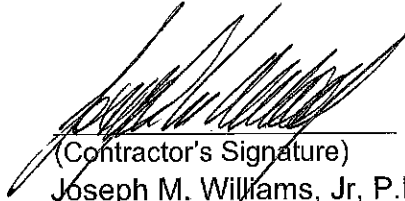
(1) have business operations in Northern Ireland,

Yes ___ No X

if yes:

(2) shall take lawful steps in good faith to conduct any business operations they have in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride Fair Employment Principles relating to nondiscrimination in employment and freedom of workplace opportunity regarding such operations in Northern Ireland, and shall permit independent monitoring of their compliance with such Principles.

Yes ___ No ___



(Contractor's Signature)

Joseph M. Williams, Jr, P.E.,
Sr. Vice President

Pratt Brothers, Inc.

(Name of Business)

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT – CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to New York State Finance Law § 165-a, Iran Divestment Act of 2012, the Office of General Services is required to post on its web site <http://www.ogs.ny.gov/about/regs/docs/ListofEntities.pdf> a list of persons who have been determined to engage in investment activities in Iran ("the List"), as defined in that Act. Under Public Authorities Law § 2879-c, Iranian Energy Sector Divestment, the Authority, may not enter into or award a Contract unless it obtains a certification from a Bidder, who shall check the box and make the certification in Subparagraph a, below, that they are not on the List. If that certification cannot be made, the Authority may consider entering into a Contract, on a case by case basis if the Bidder checks the box and makes the certification in Subparagraph b, below, that their Iran investment is ceasing.

For purposes of this provision, a person engages in investment activities in Iran if: (A) the person provides goods or services of twenty million dollars or more in the energy sector of Iran, including a person that provides oil or liquefied natural gas tankers, or products used to construct or maintain pipelines used to transport oil or liquefied natural gas, for the energy sector of Iran; or (B) the person is a financial institution that extends twenty million dollars or more in credit to another person, for forty-five days or more, if that person will use the credit to provide goods or services in the energy sector in Iran.

The Certification is as follows:

X

a. Certification that the Bidder is not on the List: Each person, where person means natural person, corporation, company, limited liability company, business association, partnership society, trust, or any other nongovernmental entity, organization, or group, and each person signing on behalf of any other party, certifies, and in the case of a joint bid or proposal or partnership each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of its knowledge and belief that each person is not on the list created pursuant to paragraph (b) of subdivision 3 of section 165-a of the State Finance Law, or,

b. Certification that the Bidder's investment in Iran is ceasing: The person cannot make the certification in Subparagraph a, above, but asks the Authority to consider them for award of the Contract by certifying, under penalty of perjury, that the person's investment activities in Iran were made before April 12, 2012; the person's investment activities in Iran have not been expanded or renewed after April 12, 2012; and the person has adopted, publicized and is implementing a formal plan to cease its investment activities in Iran and to refrain from engaging in any new investments in Iran.


Signature/Date

9/27/2019

Joseph M. Williams, Jr, P.E., Sr. Vice President

Print Name and Position

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

PROPOSAL: For all work in accordance with the drawings and specifications:

Pratt Brothers, Inc.

(Individual, Firm or Corporation, as case may be)

Individual's Social Security Number _____

Firm or Corporation's Federal ID Number 16-1620294

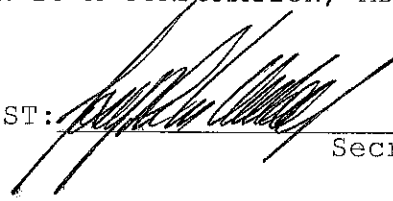
Firm or Corporation's Municipal License ID Number _____

Municipal Licensing Agency _____

By:  Date: 9/27/2019

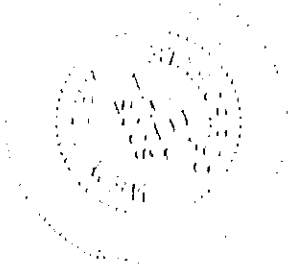
(Print) Joseph M. Williams, Jr, P.E. Title: Sr. Vice President

WHERE BIDDER IS A CORPORATION, ADD:

ATTEST:  Secretary

(CORPORATE)
(SEAL)

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE



QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

Note: All blanks in the form are to be filled in. Where blanks are not applicable to your firm, so indicate in each instance.

1. How many years has your firm been in the business under your present business name? 17 years
2. How many years experience in the construction work of a similar type as this contract has your firm had;
 - a. as a Prime Contractor 17 years
 - b. as a Subcontractor 17 years
3. List below the construction projects your firm has under way as of this date:

Contract Amount	Class of work	Percent Completed	Name and Address of Owner or Contracting Officer
--------------------	------------------	----------------------	---

SEE ATTACHED QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

4. List the projects which your firm as a firm has performed in the past few years which you feel will qualify you for this work:

Contract Amount	Class of work	Percent Completed	Name and Address of Owner or Contracting Officer
--------------------	------------------	----------------------	---

SEE ATTACHED QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

5. Have you:
 - a. ever failed to complete any work awarded to You? No
If so; identify the project, the owner, the contract amount, the circumstances and date of all such failures to complete.
 - b. ever been defaulted on a contract? No
If so; identify the project, the owner, the contract amount, the circumstances and the date of all default actions

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

c. ever been declared a non-responsible bidder by any municipality or public agency? No
If so; identify the project, the owner, the contract amount, the circumstances and the date of all such declarations

d. ever been barred from bidding municipal or public contracts? No
If so; identify the municipality or public agency, the circumstances, date and term of disbarment for all debarments.

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

6. Has any officer, partner or principal of your firm ever been on officer, partner or principal of some other firm:

a. that failed to complete a construction contract? No
If so, state name of individual and identify the name of firm, the project, the owner, the contract amount, the circumstances and the date of all such failures to complete for all principals of the firm.

b. that has ever been defaulted on a contract? No
If so; state the name of the individual and identify the name of the firm, the project, the owner, the contract amount, the circumstances and the date of all default actions for all principals of the firm.

c. that has ever been declared a non-responsible bidder by any municipality or public agency? No
If so; state the name of the individual and identify the name of the firm, the project, the owner, the contract amount, the circumstances and the date of all such declarations for all principals of the firm.

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

d. that has ever been barred from bidding municipal or public contracts? No

If so; state the name of the individual and identify the name of the firm, the municipality or public agency, the circumstances, date and term of debarment for all debarments for all principals of the firm.

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

7. Has any officer or partner of your firm ever failed to complete a construction contract handled in his name? No

If so, state name of individual, name of owner and reason therefor:

8. Disclose any and all violations of the Prevailing Wage and Supplemental Payment Requirements of the Labor Law of New York State.

None

9. Disclose any and all other Labor Law Violations, including, but not limited to, child labor violations, failure to pay wages, or unemployment insurance tax delinquencies within the past five years.

None

10. In what other lines of business are you financially interested?

Manufacturer of asphalt aggregate or asphalt pavement materials.

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

11. What is the construction experience of the principal individuals of your firm?

Individual's Name	Present Position or Office	Years of Construction Experience	Magnitude and type of work	In what Capacity
----------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------------------

SEE ATTACHED QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

12. List below the equipment that you own that is available for the proposed work, giving present location where it may be inspected:

Item	Description, Size Capacity, Year, etc.	Years of Service	Present Location
------	---	---------------------	---------------------

SEE ATTACHED QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

NOTE: Should the equipment be moved from the above mentioned location, the submitted hereby agrees upon request of the County to state the new location where same may be found.

13. If any of the above equipment is covered by chattel mortgage, conditional bill of sale, lien, or like encumbrance, state the complete details as to nature and amount of encumbrance, the name and address of the holder, etc.

N/A

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

14. In what manner have you inspected this proposed work?
Explain in detail.

Complete site inspection and plan take off of all quantities
and materials.

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

15. Explain your plan and lay-out for performing the proposed work.

As per plans and specifications

16. If a contract is awarded or a permit is issued, to your firm, who
will have the personal supervision of the work? Attach resume.

James J. Pratt, III

17. Insurance carried by your firm:

Type	Company	Limits of Coverage	Term
------	---------	--------------------	------

SEE ATTACHED QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

18. The undersigned hereby declares: That the foregoing information contained in this bid is a true statement, including, but not limited to, the financial condition of the individual firm herein first named as of the date herein given; the undersigned has read that portion of the Instructions to the Bidders entitled **"Qualifications and Responsibility of Bidders"** and that the bidder acknowledges its affirmative obligation to transmit with this statement any matters relevant and material to those contractor qualifications and responsibility standards; that this statement is for the express purpose of inducing the party to whom it is submitted to award the submitted a contract or issuance of a permit; that any depository, vendor or other agency herein named is authorized to supply such party with any information necessary to verify this statement; and that it understands and agrees that any material misrepresentation or omission of material fact may be deemed grounds for disqualification of the bidder as "not responsible," and may also subject the bidder to future debarment, penalties, and sanctions, to the extent permitted by law.

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

NOTE: The bids shall be sworn to by the person signing them, in one of the following forms:

(Form of affidavit where Bidder is a corporation)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

Joseph M. Williams, Jr., P.E. Being duly sworn, deposes and says:
That he resides at [REDACTED] Street,
in the City of [REDACTED] that he is the Sr. Vice President of
Pratt Brothers, Inc.
the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing
instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal
affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal and was affixed
by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation; that he signed
his name thereto by like order; and that he has knowledge of the
several matters therein stated and they are in all respects true.
Subscribed and sworn to before me
this 27th day of September, 2019.

Carol A. Miller
Notary

CAROL A. MILLER
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 5002326
Qualified in Suffolk County
Commission Expires Sept. 28, 2022

(Form of Affidavit where Bidder is a firm)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

_____ Being duly sworn, deposes and says:
That he is a member of
the firm described in and which executed the foregoing bid; that he
duly subscribed the name of the firm hereunto on behalf of the firm;
and that the several matters therein stated are in all respects true.
Subscribed and sworn to before me
this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary

(Form of Affidavit where Bidder is an individual)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

_____ Being duly sworn, deposes and says:
That he is the person described in and who executed the foregoing bid
and that the several matters therein stated are in all respects true.
Subscribed and sworn to before me
this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF THE BOARD
OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

STATE OF NEW YORK

OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF THE BOARD
OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

DATE: 11/11/11

TO: THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

FROM: THE CLERK OF THE BOARD
OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

NOTICE OF AWARD

THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF THE BOARD
OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

DATE: 11/11/11

TO: THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

FROM: THE CLERK OF THE BOARD
OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF THE BOARD
OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF THE BOARD
OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

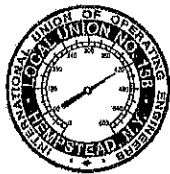
OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF THE BOARD
OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF THE BOARD
OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE



SCHOOL (631) 286-8677

FAX (631) 286-8683

APPRENTICESHIP AND TRAINING - JOURNEYMEN - RETRAINING SCHOOL

INTERNATIONAL UNION OF OPERATING ENGINEERS

LOCAL UNIONS 138, 138A, 138B Nassau & Suffolk Counties

247-C

UNION - P.O. BOX 206, FARMINGDALE, N.Y. 11735-0206

SCHOOL - 575 HORSEBLOCK ROAD, BROOKHAVEN, N.Y. 11719

Re: Local 138 Apprenticeship School (the "Apprenticeship School")
NYS Sponsor # 00422
NYS ATP Code # 18318
Pratt Brothers, Inc.

To Whom It May Concern,

This letter serves to confirm that the **Apprenticeship School** currently conducts a fully registered and approved New York State Training (ATP). The ATP is co-sponsored by Local 138 and all employers/signatories, including but not limited to Pratt Brothers, Inc., to the Local 138 Agreement Covering Working Conditions, dated June 1, 2019 to May 31, 2023. The ATP complies with all provisions of Suffolk and Nassau County Law.

Any further inquiries should be directed to the undersigned's attention.

Sincerely,

JOHN DUFFY
BUSINESS MANAGER & TREASURER
CHAIRMAN BOARD OF TRUSTEES
LOCAL 138 APPRENTICESHIP TRAINING FUND

LABORERS LOCAL UNION NO. 1298 JOINT APPRENTICESHIP TRAINING FUND



NASSAU & SUFFOLK COUNTIES

1161 LOCUST AVENUE
BOHEMIA, N.Y. 11716
Telephone: (631) 218-1376
Fax: (631) 218-1379

® 1298

FUND ADMINISTRATOR

ANNALISA C. DEFALCO ESQ.

TRAINING DIRECTOR

STEVEN M. AURIGEMA

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

GEORGE F. TRUICKO JR.
GEORGE S. TRUICKO
FRANK DAMIANO JR.
JAMES WINSHIP
FRANK ALBERTO
GREGORY W. COUCH
JASON GOLDEN
MARC HERBST

Re: Road and Heavy Construction Laborers Local #1298
Local 1298 Joint Apprenticeship Training Program
NYS SPONSOR CODE # 01764
NYS ATP CODE # 18514

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN;

This letter will serve to confirm that Local 1298 Joint Apprenticeship Training Program currently conducts a fully registered and approved New York State "Apprenticeship Training Program for Skilled Construction Craft Laborers" ("ATP"). The ATP is co-sponsored by Local 1298 and all employers/signatory contractors, including but not limited to Pratt Brothers Contracting Inc., to the Local 1298 Working Agreement Covering Wages and Working Conditions, dated June 1, 2012 to May 31, 2022.

Any additional questions should be directed to my attention.

Fraternally yours,

Steven M. Aurigema
Training Director
Joint Apprenticeship Training Fund



PRATT BROTHERS, INC.
45 SOUTH FOURTH STREET
BAY SHORE, NY 11706
(631) 667-6800

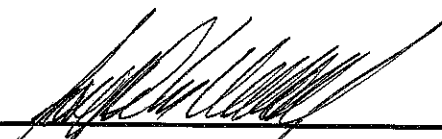
QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

PRATT BROTHERS, INC.

AS OF

DECEMBER 31, 2018

PRATT BROTHERS, INC.



JOSEPH M. WILLIAMS, JR., P.E., SR. VICE PRESIDENT

QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

1. How many years has your firm been in the business under your present business name?

17

2. How many years experience in the construction work of a similar type as this contract, has your firm had?

- a) as a Prime Contractor 17
b) as a Subcontractor 17

3. List below the construction projects your firm has under way as of this date.

Contract Amount	Class of Work	Percent Completed	Name and Address of Owner or Contracting Officer
-----------------	---------------	-------------------	--

Please See Enclosure 1

4. List the projects your firm as a firm has performed in the past few years which you feel will qualify you for this work.

Contract Amount	Class of Work	Percent Completed	Name and Address of Owner or Contracting Officer
-----------------	---------------	-------------------	--

Please See Enclosure 2

5. Have you:

- a) ever failed to complete any work awarded to you?

No

- b) ever been defaulted on a contract?

No

c) ever declared a non-responsible bidder by any municipality or public agency?

No

d) ever been barred from bidding municipal or public contracts?

No

6. Has any officer or partner or principal of your firm ever been an officer or partner or principal of some other firm:

a) that failed to complete a construction contract?

No

b) that has ever been defaulted on a contract?

No

c) that has ever been declared a non-responsible bidder by any municipality or public agency?

No

d) that has ever been barred from bidding municipal or public contracts?

No

7. Has any officer or partner of your firm ever failed to complete a construction contract handled in this name?

No

8. Disclose any and all violations of the Prevailing Wage and Supplemental Payment Requirements of the Labor Law of New York State.

None

9. Disclose any and all other Labor Law Violations, including, but not limited to, child labor violations, failure to pay wages, or unemployment insurance tax delinquencies within the past five years.

None

10. In what other lines of business are you financially interested?

Manufacturer of Asphalt Pavement Materials
Manufacturer of Asphalt Aggregate Materials

11. What is the construction experience of the principal individuals of your firm?

Individual's Name	Present Position or Office	Years of Construction Experience	Magnitude and Type of Work	In What Capacity
----------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------------------

Please See Enclosure 3

12. List below the equipment that you own that is available for the proposed work, giving present location where it may be inspected.

Item	Description, Size Capacity, Year, Etc.	Years of Service	Present Location
------	---	---------------------	---------------------

Please See Enclosure 4

14. In what manner have you inspected this proposed work? Explain in detail.

Complete Site Inspection
Complete plan take off of all quantities and materials

15. Explain your plan and lay-out for performing the proposed work.

To be submitted at the pre-construction meeting.

16. If a contract is awarded or a permit is issued to your firm, who will have the personal supervision of the work?

James J. Pratt, III

17. Insurance carried by your firm.

Please See Enclosure 5

18. Current financial statement.

Please See Enclosure 7

19. The undersigned hereby declares: That the foregoing information contained in this bid is a true statement, including, but not limited to, the financial condition of the individual firm herein first named as of the date herein given; the undersigned has read that portion of the Instructions to the Bidders entitled "**Qualifications and Responsibility of Bidders**" and that the bidder acknowledges its affirmative obligation to transmit with this statement any matters relevant and material to those contractor qualifications and responsibility standards; that this statement is for the express purpose of inducing the party to whom it is submitted to award the submitted a contract or issuance of a permit; that any depository, vendor or other agency herein named is authorized to supply such party with any information necessary to verify this statement; and that it understands and agrees that any material misrepresentation or omission of material fact may be deemed grounds for disqualification of the bidder as "not responsible," and may also subject the bidder to future debarment, penalties, and sanctions, to the extent permitted by law.

NOTE: The bids shall be sworn to by the person signing them, in the following form:

(Form of affidavit where Bidder is a corporation)

STATE OF **NEW YORK**)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF **SUFFOLK**)

Joseph M. Williams, Jr., P.E being duly sworn, deposes and says:
that he resides at [REDACTED] the City of [REDACTED]
that he is the Sr. Vice President of Pratt Brothers, Inc.
the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing
instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed
to the said instrument is such corporate seal and was affixed by order of
the Board of Directors of said corporation; that he signed his name
thereto by like order; and that he has knowledge of the several matters
therein stated and they are in all respects true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 2019

Carol A. Miller
Notary

CAROL A. MILLER
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 5002326
Qualified in Suffolk County
Commission Expires Sept. 28, 2020

ENCLOSURE 1

Current Ongoing Projects

CURRENT ONGOING PROJECTS As of December 31, 2018

JOB NO.	AGENCY/OWNER	CONTRACT NAME/NUMBER	PRIME/ SUB	DESIGN ENGINEER/ ARCHITECT	TOTAL AMOUNT CONTRACT	% UNCOMPLETED SUB	UNCOMPLETED AMOUNT	% INCOMPLETE
17-029	Hofstra University J&A Concrete Jonathan Martins	Zarb School of Business	Sub	Cameron Engineering (516) 827-4900	\$ 1,020,658.00	7%	47,200.00	5%
17-043	AVR Realty Tom Perna (914) 965-3990	AVR Yaphank Const. LIE Service Road Westbound Ramps	Prime	Vollmuth & Brush George Brush (631) 363-2683	\$ 3,782,086.80	24%	45,587.80	3%
17-075	AVR Realty Tom Perna (914) 965-3990	AVR Yaphank Const. LIE Service Road Eastbound Ramps	Prime	Greenman Pedersen Inc. (631) 587-5060	\$ 2,013,283.40	33%	25,596.58	3%
17-109	Nassau County DPW Hemanth George Mathew (516) 571-3741	Resurfacing Requirements Contract H6158702Q	Prime	Nassau County DPW In-House	\$ 6,289,217.34	15%	2,413,902.95	38%
17-111	Suffolk County DPW Paul McMahon	Storm Water Remediation Improvement - Mud Creek 5-17.3.30(CP 8239.310)	Prime	Suffolk County DPW In-House	\$ 359,700.00	18%	15,026.20	4%
17-199	Nassau County DPW Hemanth George Mathew (516) 571-3741	Resurfacing Phase 55 Town of Hempstead H61587-55GR	Prime	Nassau County DPW In-House	\$ 4,348,565.00	25%	611,981.18	14%
17-231	State University of NY Aurora Contractors Barney Reilly	Stony Brook University Innovation & Discovery Center	Sub	Mitchell - Giurgola Architects, LLP	\$ 1,941,645.00	14%	218,605.00	11%
17-241	Village of Valley Stream Robert Fumagalli (516) 592-5105	2017 Road Improvements	Prime	Lucchesi Engineering PC Michael Mark (516) 942-3772	\$ 1,686,334.00	42%	68,831.39	4%
17-375	Nassau County DPW P. Scalamandre & Sons	Hempstead Force Main Village of Hempstead Contract S3P311-09S	Sub	Cameron Engineering (516) 827-4900	\$ 392,085.50	0%	32,463.34	65%
17-405	Suffolk County DPW Paul McMahon	Improvement to CR93 Ocean Ave @ Rosevale CP 5535/5014	Prime	Suffolk County DPW In-House	\$ 1,951,159.00	24%	1,951,159.00	100%
18-018	Marriot Residence Inn Augustewicz Contracting	Residence Inn Garden City, NY Site Work/Paving	Sub	VHB Engineering (631) 813-2545	\$ 258,805.00	0%	142,190.00	55%

CURRENT ONGOING PROJECTS As of December 31, 2018

JOB NO.	AGENCY/OWNER	CONTRACT NAME/NUMBER	PRIME/SUB	DESIGN ENGINEER/ARCHITECT	TOTAL AMOUNT CONTRACT	% UNCOMPLETED SUB	UNCOMPLETED AMOUNT	% INCOMPLETE
18-070	Simply Self Storage Axis Construction Corp.	Simply Self Storage Hauppauge Site Work	Sub	Barnett Bonacci & Van Weele, PC (631) 435-1111	\$ 592,486.00	20%	107,798.75	18%
18-112	National Grid Shulman Industries Chris Pirraglia	National Grid Bay Shore The Gateway to Brightwaters Sitework/Paving	Sub	National Grid In-House	\$ 751,777.70	10%	334,964.06	45%
18-138	Target Bush Construction John Maloney	Target Copiague Remodel Sitework/Paving	Sub	Gausman & Moore	\$ 229,388.93	30%	34,888.93	15%
18-144	Town of Oyster Bay	Requirements Contract HGR17-162	Prime	Town of Oyster Bay In-House	\$ 1,000,000.00	5%	392,418.29	39%
18-196	AVR Realty Co. Tom Perna (914) 965-3990	Yaphank Woods Blvd Extension Phase 3	Sub	Vollmuth & Brush George Brush (631) 363-2683	\$ 594,179.70	5%	187,449.14	32%
18-208	Suffolk County DPW Paul McMahon	Storm Water Remediation Improvement - Peconic La 5-17.3.30(CP 5072.315)	Prime	Suffolk County DPW In-House	\$ 118,075.00	0%	112,000.00	95%
18-218	Suffolk County DPW Paul McMahon	Storm Water Remediation Improvement - Medford 5-17.3.30(CP 5014.362)	Prime	Suffolk County DPW In-House	\$ 170,158.00	7%	12,567.25	7%
18-302	Village of Garden City Valente Contracting Corp. John Valente	Village of Garden City 2018 Road Improvements	Sub	Village of Garden City In-House	\$ 1,032,483.00	0%	258,235.92	25%
18-328	Riverhead Solar Farm LLC Rosendin Electric Inc. Rich Shaffer	Riverhead Solar Project	Sub	Blymer Engineers 510-521-3773	\$ 2,338,806.00	5%	831,883.25	36%
18-338	Cornerstone Hauppauge LLC	Cornerstone at Hauppauge On-site Paving	Sub	Nelson & Pope (631) 427-5665	\$ 886,000.00	20%	886,000.00	100%
18-354	AVR Yaphank Constr. Co. AVR Realty Co. Tom Perna	AVR Yaphank Common Area 2 Blvd West	Sub	Vollmuth & Brush George Brush (631) 363-2683	\$ 53,940.00	80%	53,940.00	100%

CURRENT ONGOING PROJECTS As of December 31, 2018

JOB NO.	AGENCY/OWNER	CONTRACT NAME/NUMBER	PRIME/SUB	DESIGN ENGINEER/ARCHITECT	TOTAL AMOUNT CONTRACT	% SUB	UNCOMPLETED AMOUNT	% INCOMPLETE
18-358	Village of New Hyde Park	2018 Road Improvements	Prime	D&B Engineers Mehmet Adkag	\$ 479,557.00	28%	32,169.59	7%
18-366	Elecnor Hawkeye LLC Juan Sanchez (631) 447-3100	Riverhead Solar Substation 199	Sub	VHB Engineering (631) 813-2545	\$ 460,895.00	40%	424,775.00	92%
18-430	AVR Yaphank Constr. Co. AVR Realty Co. Tom Perna	Site Work ALR/ILR Assisted Living Parking Lot - Paving	Sub	Vollmuth & Brush George Brush (631) 363-2683	\$ 170,200.46	0%	55,443.50	33%
18-446	AVR Yaphank Constr. Co. AVR Realty Co. Tom Perna	The Meadows at Yaphank Hotel - Site Work	Sub	Bohler Engineering (631) 738-1200	\$ 426,928.65	0%	107,089.50	25%
New Work 2019							9,404,166.62	

18-304	G&C Fab-Con LLC Matt Creter	Calverton Nation Cemetery Gravesite Expansion & Site Improvements 805PC2048	Sub	Gordon 703-263-1900	\$ 5,889,065.00		5,889,065.00	100%
--------	--------------------------------	--	-----	------------------------	-----------------	--	--------------	------

ENCLOSURE 2

Major Completed Projects

MAJOR PROJECTS COMPLETED

PROJECT	OWNER	ARCH./ENG.	CONTRACT AMOUNT	DATE COMPLETED	% OF OUR WORK	CONTACT
07-135 Southern State Parkway Suffolk County D260416	New York State DOT	New York State DOT James Eldor	\$10,433,621.00	9/15/2009	94%	New York State DOT James Eldor
08-290 County Road 16 Reconstruction, Ronkonkoma No. 5511	Suffolk County DPW James Peterman (631) 852-4003	Lockwood, Kessler and Bartlett (516) 938-0600	\$22,641,805.00	7/31/2011	64%	Suffolk County DPW Justin Hipperling (631) 852-4006
09-077 Milling Requirements - Queens HW2CR09C	City of New York DDC	City of New York DDC	\$ 4,979,762.40	4/30/2011	81%	City of New York Yuliya Ruvinova (718) 322-5053
10-268 Culvert Replacement on Valley Stream Road	Village of Valley Stream Tony Cella (516) 592-5105	Village of Valley Stream	\$ 1,448,380.60	12/31/2011	63%	Village of Valley Stream Tony Cella (516) 592-5105
10-208 Milling Requirements - Queens HW2CR11C	City of New York DDC	City of New York DDC	\$ 1,971,345.18	8/31/2011	70%	City of New York Patrick Larkin (718) 391-1958
10-300 CR19 Patchogue Holbrook Rd Traffic Calming 3302/5014	Suffolk County DPW	Suffolk County DPW In-House	\$ 1,201,304.47	11/15/2011	66%	Suffolk County DPW Justin Hipperling (631) 852-4006
11-289 Sunset Plaza Shopping Center	Deer Park Associates LLC Len Abrams (631) 667-9575	Sidney B Bowne & Son	\$ 548,035.15	12/31/2011	100%	Deer Park Associates LLC Len Abrams (631) 667-9575
09-155 Calverton National Cemetery Expansion 805CM2036	Calverton National Cemetery GC&P Fabcon	Carter Van Dyke (212) 345-5053	\$11,770,011.69	12/31/2011	66%	GC&P Fabcon LLC John Schleer (908) 782-0526
11-011 Sysco Warehouse Central Islip	Sysco Food Services Aurora Contractors Barney Riley (631) 981-3785	Vollmuth & Brush (631) 363-2683	\$ 5,445,493.96	6/30/2012	85%	Aurora Contractors Barney Reilly (631) 981-3785
11-059 CR31 & 104 Intersection Reconstr. Hampton Bays CP5572	Suffolk County DPW William Hillman P.E. (631) 852-4006	Suffolk County DPW In-House	\$ 1,072,863.65	2/17/2012	71%	Suffolk County DPW Justin Hipperling (631) 852-4006
11-093 Village of Port Jefferson 2011 Road Improvements	Village of Port Jefferson Robert Juliano	Dvirka & Bartilucci Ken Pritchard	\$ 2,761,192.92	7/15/2012	77%	Dvirka & Bartilucci Ed Kozik (516) 364-9890
11-413 Solar Array Project @ Cohalan Court Complex Central Islip	Enxco Development Co. Eldor Contracting Corp. Keith Feldman	Enxco Development Co.	\$ 569,373.28	12/31/2012	100%	Eldor Contracting Corp. Keith Feldman (631) 218-0100
11-285 Milling Requirements - Queens HW2CR12C	City of New York DDC Patrick Larkin (718) 391-1958	City of New York DDC	\$ 3,328,891.23	9/30/2012	88%	City of New York DDC Patrick Larkin (718) 391-1958

MAJOR PROJECTS COMPLETED

PROJECT	OWNER	ARCH./ENG.	CONTRACT AMOUNT	DATE COMPLETED	% OF OUR WORK	CONTACT
11-335 Solar Array Project @ Riverhead County Complex	Enxco Development Co. Eldor Contracting Corp. Keith Feldman	Enxco Development Co.	\$ 627,901.15	12/31/2012	93%	Eldor Contracting Corp. Keith Feldman (631) 218-0100
12-104 New Entrance Roadway For School of Medicine	Hofstra University Richard S Leddy	Cameron Eng & Assoc. Jack Ozyman (516) 827-4900	\$ 504,205.00	9/30/2012	60%	Hofstra University Richard S. Leddy (516) 463-5258
12-174 Home Depot Parking Lot Commack	Home Depot	Home Depot	\$ 796,600.90	12/31/2012	100%	Opal Construction Chris Cavoto (631) 242-7440
09-239 Nassau County DPW Highway & Drainage Req. H66302S	Nassau County DPW	Nassau County DPW	\$ 1,252,924.00	12/31/2011	85%	Nassau County DPW (516) 571-6655
11-359 Suffolk County DPW Storm Water Pollution Remediation Phase 3 CP8239	Suffolk County DPW	Suffolk County DPW In-House	\$ 1,294,862.00	12/16/2013	90%	Suffolk County DPW Justin Hipperling (631) 852-4006
11-393 Suffolk County DPW Wicks Road Improvement CP5539	Suffolk County DPW	Nelson & Pope	\$ 5,693,653.00	12/31/2013	66%	Suffolk County DPW Justin Hipperling (631) 852-4006
12014 Suffolk County DPW CR39 North Road Improvements CP5528	Suffolk County DPW	Suffolk County DPW In-House	\$ 3,779,594.00	12/31/2013	77%	Suffolk County DPW Justin Hipperling (631) 852-4006
12-018 Canon Headquarters Phase II - Sitework	Canon USA	Turner Construction	\$ 5,563,069.00	11/30/2013	56%	Turner Construction Chris Deschler (212) 229-6000
12-158 Mail at Bay Plaza Site Work - Bronx, NY	Prestige Properties & Dev. Services Inc.	Stantec Consulting Services Inc. (212) 366-5600	\$ 1,799,983.00	11/30/2013	98%	Aurora Contractors Jonathan McGowan (631) 981-3785
12-166 Home Depot Parking Lot Long Island City-Milling/Paving	Home Depot	Home Depot	\$ 493,600.00	12/31/2013	100%	Opal Construction Chris Cavoto (631) 242-7440
13-033 Sheridan Blvd. Drainage Mineola H6005001G	Nassau County DPW	Nassau County DPW	\$ 718,259.00	12/31/2013	98%	Nassau County DPW Shila Shah Gavoudias (516) 571-9600
12-426 Reconstruction of Sound Avenue, CR48 Greenport - 5526	Suffolk County DPW Justin Hipperling P.E. (631) 852-4006	Suffolk County DPW In-House	\$ 3,791,800.00	12/31/2014	86%	Suffolk County DPW Justin Hipperling (631) 852-4006

MAJOR PROJECTS COMPLETED

PROJECT	OWNER	ARCH/ENG.	CONTRACT AMOUNT	DATE COMPLETED	% OF OUR WORK	CONTACT
13-055 Lowses of Comrack Site Work	Aurora Contractors Barney Riley (631) 981-3785	Rosenbaum Design Group	\$ 3,092,479.00	12/31/2014	80%	Aurora Contractors Barney Riley (631) 981-3785
13-049 Clearspan Building Project	Brookhaven Rail Terminal	Brookhaven Rail Terminal	\$ 1,684,905.00	12/31/2014	65%	Brookhaven Rail Term. Andy Kaufman (631) 924-8800
13-089 Foremain and Pump Station - Huntington Sta.	Avalon Bay Communities	Nelson & Pope	\$ 1,023,793.00	12/31/2014	30%	Avalon Bay Communities Matthew Gendron (617) 645-3937
13-183 Asphalt Paving Huntington Station	Avalon Bay Communities	Nelson & Pope	\$ 1,288,545.00	6/30/2014	95%	Avalon Bay Communities Matthew Gendron (617) 645-3937
13-219 Stony Brook Medical Center East Parking Field Paving	State of New York Dormitory Authority	H2M Architects & Engineers	\$ 670,176.00	12/31/2014	100%	Watral Bros. Inc. Jake Watral (631) 586-8300
13-261 Museum of American Armor Site Work - Old Bethpage	Museum of American Armor BDG Construction	BDG Construction Corp	\$ 1,285,390.00	8/29/2014	78%	BDG Construction Anthony Galu (516) 624-1979
13-283 2013 Road Improvements Nassau Avenue	Village of Freeport	Village of Freeport In-House	\$ 1,407,428.00	12/31/2014	73%	Village of Freeport Robert Fisenne P.E. (516) 377-2233
14-306 Green Acres Mall Valley Stream - Parking Field Pavement & Rehab	Green Acres Mall Opal Construction	Savik & Murray LLP	\$ 889,154.46	12/31/2014	95%	Opal Construction Chris Cavoto (631) 242-7440
13-035 Reconstruction of Rte 347 & 112 D262168	New York State DOT Scalamandre	New York State DOT	\$ 5,634,311.00	12/31/2015	98%	P. Scalamandre & Sons Tom Hayes (516) 868-3000
13-297 Village of Mineola 2013 Road Improvements	Village of Mineola	Dvirka & Bartilucci Christopher Clement (516) 364-9890	\$ 1,654,509.00	12/31/2015	85%	Village of Mineola Thomas Rini (516) 746-0753
14-034 Bridge Rehabilitation Various Locations	Suffolk County DPW	Suffolk County DPW	\$ 1,848,219.00	12/31/2015	75%	Suffolk County DPW Justin Hipperling (631) 852-4006
14-084 Lake Success Redevelopment 1 Dakota Drive	We're Associates, Inc.	We're Associates Inc. Gary R Woska	\$ 2,321,333.00	7/27/2015	55%	We're Associates, Inc. Philip Arnold (516) 931-5322
14-220 2014 Road Improvements	Village of Garden City	Village of Garden City In-House	\$ 4,746,069.00	12/31/2015	70%	Village of Garden City Domenick Stanco (516) 465-4017

MAJOR PROJECTS COMPLETED

PROJECT	OWNER	ARCH./ENG.	CONTRACT AMOUNT	DATE COMPLETED	% OF OUR WORK	CONTACT
14-294 Ritz Carlton Residences Off Site Sanitary Sewer Connections SLRC1080018	LRC Construction LLC	H2M Architects Engs	\$ 525,000.00	7/27/2015	61%	LRC Construction LLC Steve Feinstein (914) 773-7700
15-241 3&5 Dakota Parking Lots	We're Associates Inc.	We're Associates Inc. Gary R Woska	\$ 609,457.00	12/31/2015	85%	We're Associates Philip Arnold (516) 931-5322
14-132 The Meadows at Yaphank Yaphank Woods Blvd. Road Improvements	Rose Breslin Assoc. LLC c/o AVR Realty	Vollmuth & Brush Jeffrey Vollmuth, P.E. (631) 363-2683	\$ 1,835,000.00	4/30/2016	100%	AVR Realty Tom Perna (914) 965-3990
14-142 Stony Brook University Toll Drive Residence Phase I	Aurora Contractors Inc. State University of New York at Stony Brook	KSQ Architects, P.C. (914) 682-3700	\$ 1,980,789.00	12/31/2016	87%	Aurora Contractors Frank Vero, Jr. (631) 981-3785
14-378 Stony Brook University Toll Drive Residence Phase II	Aurora Contractors Inc. State University of New York at Stony Brook	KSQ Architects, P.C. (914) 682-3700	\$ 2,146,774.00	12/31/2016	70%	Aurora Contractors Frank Vero, Jr. (631) 981-3785
15-017 Dormitories #A04B007 Sitework	NYRA Belmont EW Howell Travis Salvo	Dolph Rofffeld Eng. (914) 631-8600	\$ 538,413.00	9/28/2016	87%	EW Howell Travis Salvo (516) 921-7100
15-107 William Floyd Parkway Yaphank Woods Blvd.	Rose Breslin Assoc. LLC c/o AVR Realty	Vollmuth & Brush Jeffrey Vollmuth, P.E. (631) 363-2683	\$ 4,061,494.00	12/31/2016	76%	AVR Realty Tom Perna (914) 965-3990
15-149 Leavenworth Solar Farm Shoreham	Borrego Solar Systems Inc Eldor Contracting Corp. Keith Feldman	VHB Engineering (631) 234-3444	\$ 1,082,426.00	9/28/2016	88%	Eldor Contracting Corp. Keith Feldman (631) 218-0100
15-315 2015 Road Improvements	Village of Floral Park Valente Contracting Corp.	Dvirka & Bartilucci Christopher Clement (516) 364-9890	\$ 1,297,048.00	12/31/2016	95%	Valente Contracting Corp John Valente (516) 746-7933
15-305 The Meadows at Yaphank Yaphank Woods Blvd. Phase 1A Sitework	Rose Breslin Assoc. LLC c/o AVR Realty	Vollmuth & Brush Jeffrey Vollmuth, P.E. (631) 363-2683	\$ 978,895.00	12/31/2016	100%	AVR Realty Tom Perna (914) 965-3990
15-181 Lake Success Redevelopment 3 Dakota - P.Lot & Ramp	We're Associates Inc. Philip Arnold (516) 931-5322	We're Associates Inc. Gary R Woska	\$ 1,423,116.00	4/30/2016	65%	We're Associates Inc. Philip Arnold (516) 931-5322
15-255 2015 Road Improvements	Village of Mineola Valente Contracting Corp.	Dvirka & Bartilucci Christopher Clement (516) 364-9890	\$ 742,821.00	9/28/2016	100%	Valente Contracting Corp John Valente (516) 746-7933
16-130 LIE Welcome Center Dix Hills	NYSDOT P. Scalamandre & Sons	Stantec Consulting Services Inc. (212) 366-5600	\$ 1,578,526.00	11/30/2016	100%	P. Scalamandre & Sons Tom Hayes (516) 868-3000

MAJOR PROJECTS COMPLETED

PROJECT	OWNER	ARCH./ENG.	CONTRACT AMOUNT	DATE COMPLETED	% OF OUR WORK	CONTACT
16-152 2016 Road Improvements	Village of New Hyde Park	Dvirka & Bartilucci Christopher Clement (516) 364-9890	\$ 2,127,958.00	12/31/2016	77%	Village of New Hyde Park Tom Gannon (516) 354-0064
16-218 2016 Road Improvements	Village of Garden City	Village of Garden City In-House	\$ 1,447,250.00	12/31/2016	65%	Village of Garden City Domenick Stanco (516) 465-4017
16-308 2016 Road Improvements	Village of Mineola Valente Contracting Corp.	Dvirka & Bartilucci Christopher Clement (516) 364-9890	\$ 725,790.00	12/31/2016	100%	Valente Contracting Corp John Valente (516) 746-7933
15-221 Green Acres Commons Valley Stream	Green Acres Adjacent LLC Aurora Contractors Inc. Barney Reilly	SPG3 Architects Bruce Keller	\$ 6,523,195.00	7/31/2017	90%	Aurora Contractors Frank Vero, Jr. (631) 981-3785
15-243 Green Acres Commons Valley Stream - Paving	Green Acres Adjacent LLC Aurora Contractors Inc. Barney Reilly	SPG3 Architects Bruce Keller	\$ 1,560,664.00	7/31/2017	93%	Aurora Contractors Frank Vero, Jr. (631) 981-3785
16-034 1933 & 1963 Union Blvd. Sitetwork	South Side Hospital Schulmann Industries Inc. Harry Haralambous	Sidney B. Bowne & Son (516) 746-2350	\$ 1,735,825.00	9/30/2017	55%	Schulmann Industries Inc Harry Haralambous (631) 499-7974
16-160 Roslyn Schools Paving	Roslyn UF School District Watral Brothers Inc.	VHB Engineering (631) 234-3444	\$ 589,403.00	9/30/2017	98%	Watral Brothers Inc. Jake Watral (631) 586-8300
16-358 Culverts 1 & 2 Holtsville Terminal	Northville Industries Corp.	U.N.I Engineering Inc. Edward J. Sapp	\$ 786,034.00	12/26/2017	41%	Northville Industries Corp. (631) 475-5060
17-273 Parking Lot Construction Union Blvd., Bay Shore	Northwell Health Inc. Schulman Industries Harry Haralambous	Sidney B. Bowne & Son (516) 746-2350	\$ 548,425.00	12/31/2017	70%	Northwell Health Inc. Schulman Industries Harry Haralambous (631) 499-7974
15-261 Avalon at Great Neck Site Work	Avalon Bay Communities Scott Fradenburg 516-501-6020	VHB Engineering (631) 234-3444	\$ 1,501,001.19	1/31/2018	93%	Avalon Bay Communities Scott Fradenburg 516-501-6020
16-048 Avalon Rockville Centre II Sitework	Avalon Bay Communities Scott Fradenburg 516-501-6020	Nelson & Pope (631) 427-5665	\$ 1,373,303.43	1/31/2018	95%	Avalon Bay Communities Scott Fradenburg 516-501-6020
16-286 Common Area 2 Sitework The Meadows at Yaphank	Rose Breslin Assoc. LLC c/o AVR Realty	Vollimuth & Brush Jeffrey Vollimuth, P.E. (631) 363-2683	\$ 679,748.50	12/31/2018	100%	AVR Realty Tom Perna (914) 965-3990
17-103 Shoreham Solar Commons - Sitework	Shoreham Solar Commons LLC Keith Feldmann - Eldor (631) 218-0100	TRC Engineers Inc. (516) 671-3407	\$ 2,854,197.00	11/30/2018	90%	Eldor Contracting Corp. Keith Feldmann (631) 218-0100
17-189 Village of Garden City 2017 Road Improvements	Village of Garden City Valente Contracting Corp. John Valente	Village of Garden City In-House	\$ 1,049,622.00	12/31/2018	96%	Valente Contracting Corp John Valente (516) 746-7933

MAJOR PROJECTS COMPLETED

PROJECT	OWNER	ARCH./ENG.	CONTRACT AMOUNT	DATE COMPLETED	% OF OUR WORK	CONTACT
17-237 Northwell Lynbrook Site Work	Talisen Construction Corp. Joseph Rigazio (212) 244-4581	Sidney B. Bowne & Son (516) 746-2350	\$ 908,330.81	6/30/2018	59%	Talisen Construction Corp Joseph Rigazio (212) 244-4581
17-347 Sky Drive Farmingdale Sitework	BDG Farmingdale LLC Mike Christiano (516) 624-1948	Bohler Engineering Joseph Deal (631) 738-1200	4,327,684.00	12/31/2018	70%	BDG Farmingdale LLC Mike Christiano (516) 624-1948

ENCLOSURE 3

Construction Experience of the Principals

CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE OF PRINCIPALS & SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL

As of December 31, 2018

Principal's Name	Title	Years of Construction Experience	With Whom & In What Capacity
James J. Pratt, III* [REDACTED]	President/Treasurer Vice President/Treasurer General Superintendent Safety Officer	38	Pratt Brothers, Inc. President/Treasurer Guy Pratt, Inc. Vice President/Treasurer General Superintendent Safety Officer Lehigh University BS - Civil Engineering
Thomas D. Pratt* [REDACTED]	Vice President/Secretary Operations Manager	32	Pratt Brothers, Inc. Vice President/Secretary Scatt Materials Corp. Operations Manager New Hampshire College BS - C.I.S.
Supervisory Personnel Joseph M. Williams, Jr. P.E.* [REDACTED]	Sr. Vice President Chief Estimator Chief Engineer Vice President Chief Estimator Chief Engineer	34	Pratt Brothers, Inc. Sr. Vice President Chief Estimator/Engineer Guy Pratt Inc. Vice President Chief Estimator/Engineer Manhattan College BE - Chemical Engineering
Edward P. McCoy, Jr.* [REDACTED]	Vice President	17	Pratt Brothers, Inc. Vice President Project Manager Guy Pratt, Inc. Project Manager Boston University BS - Bio-Medical Engineering

*Corporate Officer

CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE OF PRINCIPALS & SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL

As of December 31, 2018

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Years of Construction Experience</u>	<u>With Whom & In What Capacity</u>
Gregory Couch	Project Manager	34	Pratt Brothers, Inc. Project Manager
			Bi-County Construction Corp. President
			Villanova University BS- Civil Engineering
			Polytechnic University MSM - Construction Mgmt
James J. Pratt IV	Project Manager	6	Pratt Brothers, Inc. Project Manager
			REI Drilling Project Manager Staff Geologist
			Washington and Lee University BS - Geology
Joseph Hrbek	Superintendent	38	Pratt Brothers, Inc. Superintendent
			Guy Pratt, Inc. Superintendent
			H.T. Schneider Superintendent
			Lizza Industries Project Engineer

CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE OF PRINCIPALS & SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL

As of December 31 2018

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Years of Construction Experience</u>	<u>With Whom & In What Capacity</u>
Robert Voelkel	Superintendent	41	Pratt Brothers Inc. Superintendent
			Bi-County Construction Vice President Job Superintendent
			Debruin Engineering Engineer In Charge
William Zimmerman	Superintendent	42	Pratt Brothers Inc. Superintendent
	Superintendent		Kings Park Industries Superintendent Operating Engineer
Matt Kingston	Asphalt Superintendent	12	Pratt Brothers, Inc. Asphalt Superintendent Operating Engineer
			Guy Pratt, Inc. Operating Engineer
Thomas Crawford	Shop Steward General Foreman	33	Pratt Brothers, Inc. General Foreman
			Guy Pratt, Inc. Laborer

CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE OF PRINCIPALS & SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL

As of December 31, 2018

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Years of Construction Experience</u>	<u>With Whom & In What Capacity</u>
Arnold Hoffmann III	Asphalt Foreman	20	Pratt Brothers, Inc. Asphalt Foreman Asphalt Raker
			Guy Pratt Inc. Laborer
Eleanor DeBlasi	Estimator/Engineer	35	Pratt Brothers, Inc. Estimator
			Bi-County Construction Estimator
			Lizza Industries Estimator
			Polytechnic University B.S. Civil Engineering

ENCLOSURE 4

Equipment List

EQUIPMENT LIST

(As of December 31, 2018)

LOADERS

- CAT IT-28
- Komatsu WA 320 Tool Carrier
- Komatsu WA-380
- Komatsu WA-430 Tool Carrier
- CAT 950F
- CAT 950F Tool Carrier
- Komatsu 470
- CAT 970 F
- Komatsu WA-480-6
- Komatsu WA380-8

BACKHOES

RUBBER TIRED BACKHOE/LOADERS

- CAT Backhoe Loader 430F2
- CAT 430E Backhoe Loader
- CAT 430E Backhoe Loader
- CAT 430D Backhoe Loader
- CAT 430D Backhoe Loader
- Case 590SM Backhoe Loader
- 490 Dynahoe w/Drill Rig

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS – TRACK

- CAT 303 Mini Excavator
- Komatsu PC270
- CAT 325CL
- Komatsu PC290LC-10
- CAT PC400LC-7
- Komatsu PC170-11

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS – RUBBER TIRED

- Liebherr Excavator 904C
- Liebherr Excavator 904C
- CAT 320F

BULLDOZERS

- Komatsu D37PX-22 Dozer
- CAT D5M-LGP
- CAT D6N LGP
- CAT D6T LGP
- Dresser TD 25G Tilt Blade

EQUIPMENT LIST

(As of December 31, 2018)

CRANES

- 18 Ton Hydraulic Crane

TRUCKS

- Flat Truck
- Ford F550 Dump Truck
- Mack 20CY Dump Truck
- Peterbilt 20CY Dump Truck
- Kenworth Tractor
- Peterbilt Tractor (3)
- MAC Dump Trailer (3)
- 50 Ton Low Bed Trailer
- Red River Asphalt Trailer (3)
- Flow-Boy Asphalt Trailer (3)
- Attenuator Trailer
- 25 Ton Tag-A-Long Trailer (2)

SCRAPERS

- 260E Elevating Scraper (Water Wagon)

ROLLERS

- CAT Vibratory Soil compactor-CS563
- Dynapac Vibratory Soil Compactor-CA252B
- Hyster 350D Roller
- Hyster 350D Roller
- Dynapac CC-102 Double Drum Vibratory Roller
- I/R Vibratory Roller DD24
- I/R Roller DD110HF Double Drum Vibratory Asphalt Roller
- HAMM HD14 Roller
- HAMM HD20 Vibratory Roller

GRADERS

- Komatsu GD655 Galion Grader

TRAILER

- Tag Trailer – Skid Steer (5)
- Marathon Tack Coat Trailer

EQUIPMENT LIST

(As of December 31, 2018)

ASPHALT PAVING MACHINES

- Power Ray 4-Ton Hot Asphalt Storage Rig
- CAT AP1055F Asphalt Spreader

MILLING MACHINE

- Wirtgen W200 Milling Machine

MISCELLANEOUS

- IR-85/185 Leroi/Joy 185/Kaeser 210 Compressors (3)
- Kaeser 400 Compressor/EZ Drill
- Read RD90 Screen-All
- Dewatering System
- CAT 247 Skid Steer Loader - Track
- CAT 272D Skid Steer Loader - Rubber
- CAT 289D Skid Steer Loader - Track
- Cold Planer PC206 (skid steers) – 3 ea.
- Amsig Led Flip Disk Variable Message Board w/Modems (5)
- Asphalt Zipper Road Reclaiming Attachment
- 10,000 L.F. Concrete Road Barrier
- 200 Steel Road Plates
- Powerscreen Trommel

ENCLOSURE 5

Insurance



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

4/4/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
National Insurance Brokerage of New York, Inc.
175 Oval Drive

CONTACT NAME: Kathleen Hofmann
PHONE (A/C No. Ext): (631) 273-4242 FAX (A/C No.): (631) 273-8990
E-MAIL ADDRESS: khofmann@nibony.com

Islandia NY 11749

INSURED
Pratt Brothers, Inc.
608 Union Avenue

Holtsville NY 11742

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE

NAIC #

INSURER A: American Southern Home Insurance Compar
INSURER B: American Family Home Insurance Company
INSURER C: Berkley Insurance Company
INSURER D: Travelers Indemnity CO
INSURER E: Evanston Insurance Company
INSURER F:

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: Master 19-20 W/ Pollution

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:			88A5GL0000310	4/1/2019	4/1/2020	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COM/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS			88A5CA0000469	4/1/2019	4/1/2020	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ PIP-Basic \$ 50,000
C	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ 10,000			MKC1110029	4/1/2019	4/1/2020	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 5,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 5,000,000
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N	N/A				PER STATUTE E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
D	Excess Umbrella			ZUP81N12504-19NF	4/1/2019	4/1/2020	\$4,000,000 Limit
E	Pollution Liability			MKLVIENV100542	9/05/2018	9/5/2019	\$2,000,000/\$1,000,000 \$5,000 DED

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

Evidence of Insurance

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Frank Cormio/STEPHK

ENCLOSURE 6

Apprenticeship Training Programs

LABORERS LOCAL UNION NO. 1298 JOINT APPRENTICESHIP TRAINING FUND

NASSAU & SUFFOLK COUNTIES



1161 LOCUST AVENUE
BOHEMIA, N.Y. 11716
Telephone: (631) 218-1376
Fax: (631) 218-1379

© 1994

FUND ADMINISTRATOR
ANNA LISA C. DEFALCO ESQ.

TRAINING DIRECTOR
STEVEN M. AURIGEMA

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
GEORGE F. TRUTCKO JR.
GEORGE S. TRUTCKO
FRANK DAMIANO JR.
JAMES WINSHIP
FRANK ALBERTO
GREGORY W. COUCH
JASON GOLDEN
MARC HERBST

Re: Road and Heavy Construction Laborers Local #1298
Local 1298 Joint Apprenticeship Training Program
NYS SPONSOR CODE # 01764
NYS ATP CODE # 18514

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN;

This letter will serve to confirm that Local 1298 Joint Apprenticeship Training Program currently conducts a fully registered and approved New York State "Apprenticeship Training Program for Skilled Construction Craft Laborers" ("ATP"). The ATP is co-sponsored by Local 1298 and all employers/signatory contractors, including but not limited to Pratt Brothers Contracting Inc., to the Local 1298 Working Agreement Covering Wages and Working Conditions, dated June 1, 2012 to May 31, 2022.

Any additional questions should be directed to my attention.

Fraternaly yours,

Steven M. Aurigema
Training Director
Joint Apprenticeship Training Fund



APPRENTICESHIP AND TRAINING - JOURNEYMEN - RETRAINING SCHOOL
INTERNATIONAL UNION OF OPERATING ENGINEERS
LOCAL UNIONS 138, 138A, 138B Nassau & Suffolk Counties

SCHOOL (631) 286-8677
FAX (631) 286-8683

247-C

UNION - P.O. BOX 206, FARMINGDALE, N.Y. 11735-0206

SCHOOL - 575 HORSEBLOCK ROAD, BROOKHAVEN, N.Y. 11719

Re: Local 138 Apprenticeship School (the "Apprenticeship School")
NYS Sponsor # 00422
NYS ATP Code # 18318
Pratt Brothers, Inc.

To Whom It May Concern,

This letter serves to confirm that the **Apprenticeship School** currently conducts a fully registered and approved New York State Training (ATP). The ATP is co-sponsored by Local 138 and all employers/signatories, including but not limited to Pratt Brothers, Inc., to the Local 138 Agreement Covering Working Conditions, dated June 1, 2019 to May 31, 2023. The ATP complies with all provisions of Suffolk and Nassau County Law.

Any further inquiries should be directed to the undersigned's attention.

Sincerely,

JOHN DUFFY
BUSINESS MANAGER & TREASURER
CHAIRMAN BOARD OF TRUSTEES
LOCAL 138 APPRENTICESHIP TRAINING FUND

ENCLOSURE 7

Financial Statement

PRATT BROTHERS, INC.
BALANCE SHEETS
December 31, 2018 and 2017

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash		\$
Contract receivables		
Due from related parties		
Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts		
Prepaid expenses and other		
Total Current Assets		
Fixed Assets, Net		
Other Assets		
Equity in joint venture		
 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current Liabilities		
Line-of-credit		\$
Accounts payable		
Notes payable		
Capital lease obligation		
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts		
Accrued expenses and other		
Total Current Liabilities		
Long-Term Liabilities		
Notes payable		
Capital lease obligation		
 Commitments and Contingencies		
Stockholders' Equity		
Common stock - no par value; 200 shares authorized, 100 shares issued and outstanding		
Retained earnings		

CPIN	Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Page 1			Date	Cont H61587-PR4	Brought Forward		
			Items with unit bid price written in words						Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
1M		1.00	Lump Sum	, Mobilization						
			FOR	THREE HUNDRED FIFTEEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED FIFTY FOUR DOLLARS SIXTY ONE CENTS				315,554.610	315,554.61	

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words	Brought Forward	
			Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
17A	10.00	Cu Yd , Class A Concrete for Structures FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u> _____ _____ _____	0.010	0.10
24	20.00	Cu Yd , Concrete Pavement FOR <u>ONE DOLLAR NO CENTS</u> _____ _____ _____	1.000	20.00
24V	12.00	Cu Yd , Concrete Valley Gutter FOR <u>ONE DOLLAR NO CENTS</u> _____ _____ _____	1.000	12.00
26	3,500.00	Lin Ft , Concrete Curb FOR <u>FORTY SIX DOLLARS NO CENTS</u> _____ _____ _____	46.000	161,000.00
26CG	50.00	Lin Ft , Combination Curb & Gutter FOR <u>FIFTY DOLLARS NO CENTS</u> _____ _____ _____	50.000	2,500.00
			Carry Forward	

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words			Brought Forward	
					Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
27	8,000.00	Sq Ft	, Concrete Sidewalk			
		FOR	FIVE DOLLARS NO CENTS		5.000	40,000.00
				PER Sq Ft		
27DW	1,000.00	Sq Ft	, Detectable Warning Surface			
		FOR	ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT		0.010	10.00
				PER Sq Ft		
28	350.00	Sq Ft	, Concrete Driveway & Aprons			
		FOR	TEN DOLLARS NO CENTS		10.000	3,500.00
				PER Sq Ft		
29	200.00	Sq ft	, Driveway Restoration			
		FOR	ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT		0.010	2.00
				PER Sq ft		
30	50.00	Sq Yd	, Metal Reinforcement for Conc. Pvmnt			
		FOR	ONE DOLLAR NO CENTS		1.000	50.00
				PER Sq Yd		
					Carry Forward	

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words	Brought Forward	
			Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
31	500.00	Lin Ft , Transverse Joint Supports FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	5.00
32A	200.00	Each , Longitudinal Joint Ties Pavement FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	2.00
32X	200.00	Each , Joint Ties Grout Type FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	2.00
32X-1	200.00	Each , Load Transfer Device for Conc Pymnt Repairs FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	2.00
33	1,000.00	Lb , Bar Reinforcement for Structures FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	10.00
Carry Forward				

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words	Brought Forward	
			Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
34	23,500.00	Lb , Misc Metals FOR ONE DOLLAR NO CENTS	1.000	23,500.00
36CX	220.00	Ton , Asphalt Truing & Leveling Type 1A For Cracks in Asphalt Pvmnt FOR ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT	0.010	2.20
36DRAR	35,000.00	Tons , Rut Avoidance Asphalt Type 1A (Top RA Resurfacing) FOR ONE HUNDRED THIRTY DOLLARS FIFTY CENTS	130.500	4,567,500.00
58A	100.00	Lin Ft , Sawcutting Existing Non Roadway Asphalt FOR ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT	0.010	1.00
58RPC	500.00	Lin Ft , Sawcutting Existing Roadway Pavement & Concrete FOR ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT	0.010	5.00
			Carry Forward	

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words		Brought Forward	
				Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
102	1.00	Lump Sum , Work Zone Traffic Control FOR TWENTY FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS NO CENTS		25,000.000	25,000.00
102D	400.00	Day , Flashing Arrow Board FOR THIRTY DOLLARS NO CENTS	PER Lump Sum		
102PVMS	500.00	Day , Portable Variable Message Sign FOR FIFTY DOLLARS NO CENTS	PER Day	30.000	12,000.00
111	5,000.00	Sq Yd , Removal & Replacement of Pavement FOR ONE DOLLAR NO CENTS	PER Day	50.000	25,000.00
112	50.00	Each , Adjusting Manholes FOR TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS NO CENTS	PER Sq Yd	1.000	5,000.00
			PER Each	200.000	10,000.00
				Carry Forward	

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words	Brought Forward	
			Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
114	300.00	Each , Adjustment of Water Valve Box Elevation FOR SEVENTY FIVE DOLLARS NO CENTS	75.000	22,500.00
115	2,500.00	L In Ft , Butt Joints FOR TWENTY DOLLARS NO CENTS	20.000	50,000.00
116A	400,000.00	Sq Yd , Profiling & Removal of Asphalt Pavement FOR FIVE DOLLARS TWENTY CENTS	5.200	2,080,000.00
116C	100.00	Sq Yd , Profiling & Removal of Concrete Pavement FOR ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT	0.010	1.00
129	10.00	Cu Yds , Cement Concrete Pavement Repairs FOR ONE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS NO CENTS	1,500.000	15,000.00
			Carry Forward	

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words	Brought Forward	
			Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
132	100.00	Each , Plowable Raised ReflectORIZED Pavement Markers FOR <u>SIXTY FIVE DOLLARS NO CENTS</u>	65.000	6,500.00
133A	500.00	Lin Ft , Cleaning & Resealing of Longitudinal Joints in PCC Pavement FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	5.00
133B	100.00	Lin Ft , Sealing of Transverse Joints in Cement Concrete Pavement FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	1.00
133X	1.00	Lump Sum , Clean & Fill Joints and Cracks FOR <u>TWENTY FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS NO CENTS</u>	25,000.000	25,000.00
136S	25.00	Day , Survey FOR <u>THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS NO CENTS</u>	3,000.000	75,000.00
Carry Forward				

09/30/2019@17:05.48

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words			Brought Forward	
					Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
199A	1.00	Lump Sum	, Asphalt Price Adjustment (Force)		10,000.000	10,000.00
		FOR	TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS NO CENTS			
				PER		
				Lump Sum		
368	1,000.00	Sq Yd	, Topsoil & Grass Seed			
		FOR	ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT		0.010	10.00
				PER		
				Sq Yd		
372A	5.00	Each	, Tree Removal A (< 6" Caliper)			
		FOR	ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT		0.010	0.05
				PER		
				Each		
372B	5.00	Each	, Tree Removal B (6" - < 12" Caliper)			
		FOR	ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT		0.010	0.05
				PER		
				Each		
372C	5.00	Each	, Tree Removal C (12" - < 24" Caliper)			
		FOR	ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT		0.010	0.05
				PER		
				Each		
Carry Forward						

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	items with unit bid price written in words	Brought Forward	
			Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
372D	5.00	Each , Tree removal D (24" - < 36' Caliper) FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	0.05
372E	2.00	Each , Tree Removal E (36" - < 48" Caliper) FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	0.02
373A	5.00	Each , Stump Removal 4" - < 6" Caliper FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	0.05
373B	5.00	Each , Stump Removal B 6" - < 12" caliper FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	0.05
373C	5.00	Each , Stump Removal C 12" - < 24" Caliper FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>	0.010	0.05
Carry Forward				

CPIN			Page 13	Date	Cont H61587-PR4	Brought Forward	
Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words				Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
373D	5.00	Each	, Stump Removal D 24" - < 36" Caliper			0.010	0.05
		FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>					
		PER Each					
373E	5.00	Each	, Stump Removal E 36" - < 48" Caliper			0.010	0.05
		FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>					
		PER Each					
374A	5.00	Each	, Stump Grinding A 4" - < 6" Caliper			0.010	0.05
		FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>					
		PER Each					
374B	5.00	Each	, Stump Grinding B 6" - < 12" caliper			0.010	0.05
		FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>					
		PER Each					
374C	5.00	Each	, Stump Grinding C 12" - < 24" Caliper			0.010	0.05
		FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT</u>					
		PER Each					
Carry Forward							

CPIN	Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words	Page 14 Date	Cont H61587-PR4	Brought Forward
						Unit Bid Price Amount Bid
374D		2.00	Each Stump Grinding D 24" - < 36" Caliper FOR ZERO DOLLARS ONE CENT _____ _____			0.010 0.02
419S-075		100.00	Lin Ft Furnish & Install 3/4 " Diameter Steel Conduit PER Each FOR SIXTEEN DOLLARS FIFTY CENTS _____ _____ _____			16.500 1,650.00
420R		5.00	Each Regrade & Pullbox Frame & Cover PER Lin Ft FOR ONE DOLLAR NO CENTS _____ _____ _____			1.000 5.00
422L		18,000.00	Lin Ft Furnish & Install Loop Wire PER Each FOR ONE DOLLAR TEN CENTS _____ _____ _____			1.100 19,800.00
422LS		6,000.00	Lin Ft Furnish & Install Loop Saw Cut PER Lin Ft FOR NINETEEN DOLLARS NO CENTS _____ _____ _____			19.000 114,000.00
			PER Lin Ft			Carry Forward

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words	Brought Forward	
			Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
422SHE	5.00	Each , Adjust Traffic Magnetic Vehicle Detector FOR FOUR HUNDRED DOLLARS NO CENTS	400.000	2,000.00
685.07200110	250,000.00	Lin. Feet , White Epoxy ReflectORIZED Pavement Stripes - 20 Mils (Wet Night Visibility) FOR ZERO DOLLARS SIXTY FIVE CENTS	0.650	162,500.00
685.07200210	275.00	Each , White Epoxy ReflectORIZED Pavement Letters - 20 Mils (Wet Night Visibility) FOR ONE HUNDRED TEN DOLLARS NO CENTS	110.000	30,250.00
685.07200310	350.00	Each , White Epoxy ReflectORIZED Pavement Symbols - 20 Mils (Wet Night Visibility) FOR ONE HUNDRED THIRTY FIVE DOLLARS NO CENTS	135.000	47,250.00
685.0720410	60,000.00	Lin. Feet , White Epoxy ReflectORIZED Pavement Stripes (Cross Hatching) - 20 Mils (Wet Night Visibility) FOR ONE DOLLAR FIFTY CENTS	1.500	90,000.00
Carry Forward				

Item Number	Estimate of Quantities	Items with unit bid price written in words	Brought Forward	
			Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
685.0720610	250,000.00	Lin. Feet , Yellow Epoxy ReflectORIZED Pavement Stripes - 20 Mils (Wet Night Visibility) FOR <u>ZERO DOLLARS SIXTY FIVE CENTS</u>	0.650	162,500.00
685.0720710	15,000.00	Lin. Feet , Yellow Epoxy ReflectORIZED Pavement Stripes (Cross Hatching) - 20 Mils () FOR <u>ONE DOLLAR FORTY CENTS</u>	1.400	21,000.00
744	1.00	LS , Force Account Work FOR <u>TWO HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS NO CENTS</u>	200,000.000	200,000.00
		PLEASE BE SURE A BID IS ENTERED FOR EACH ITEM EXCEPT AS DIRECTED FOR OPTIONAL ITEMS		
		TOTAL OR GROSS SUM WRITTEN IN WORDS <u>EIGHT MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED EIGHTY EIGHT THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED SEVENTY SEVEN DOLLARS NO CENTS</u>	\$	\$8,888,777.00

QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

Note: All blanks in the form are to be filled in. Where blanks are not applicable to your firm, so indicate in each instance.

1. How many years has your firm been in the business under your present business name? 17 years
2. How many years experience in the construction work of a similar type as this contract has your firm had;
 - a. as a Prime Contractor 17 years
 - b. as a Subcontractor 17 years
3. List below the construction projects your firm has under way as of this date:

Contract Amount	Class of work	Percent Completed	Name and Address of Owner or Contracting Officer
--------------------	------------------	----------------------	---

SEE ATTACHED QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

4. List the projects which your firm as a firm has performed in the past few years which you feel will qualify you for this work:

Contract Amount	Class of work	Percent Completed	Name and Address of Owner or Contracting Officer
--------------------	------------------	----------------------	---

SEE ATTACHED QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

5. Have you:
 - a. ever failed to complete any work awarded to You? No
If so; identify the project, the owner, the contract amount, the circumstances and date of all such failures to complete.
 - b. ever been defaulted on a contract? No
If so; identify the project, the owner, the contract amount, the circumstances and the date of all default actions

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

c. ever been declared a non-responsible bidder by any municipality or public agency? No
If so; identify the project, the owner, the contract amount, the circumstances and the date of all such declarations

d. ever been barred from bidding municipal or public contracts? No
If so; identify the municipality or public agency, the circumstances, date and term of disbarment for all debarments.

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

6. Has any officer, partner or principal of your firm ever been on officer, partner or principal of some other firm:

a. that failed to complete a construction contract? No
If so, state name of individual and identify the name of firm, the project, the owner, the contract amount, the circumstances and the date of all such failures to complete for all principals of the firm.

b. that has ever been defaulted on a contract? No
If so; state the name of the individual and identify the name of the firm, the project, the owner, the contract amount, the circumstances and the date of all default actions for all principals of the firm.

c. that has ever been declared a non-responsible bidder by any municipality or public agency? No
If so; state the name of the individual and identify the name of the firm, the project, the owner, the contract amount, the circumstances and the date of all such declarations for all principals of the firm.

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

d. that has ever been barred from bidding municipal or public contracts? No

If so; state the name of the individual and identify the name of the firm, the municipality or public agency, the circumstances, date and term of debarment for all debarments for all principals of the firm.

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

7. Has any officer or partner of your firm ever failed to complete a construction contract handled in his name? No

If so, state name of individual, name of owner and reason therefor:

8. Disclose any and all violations of the Prevailing Wage and Supplemental Payment Requirements of the Labor Law of New York State.

None

9. Disclose any and all other Labor Law Violations, including, but not limited to, child labor violations, failure to pay wages, or unemployment insurance tax delinquencies within the past five years.

None

10. In what other lines of business are you financially interested?

Manufacturer of asphalt aggregate or asphalt pavement materials.

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

11. What is the construction experience of the principal individuals of your firm?

Individual's Name	Present Position or Office	Years of Construction Experience	Magnitude and type of work	In what Capacity
----------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------------------

SEE ATTACHED QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

12. List below the equipment that you own that is available for the proposed work, giving present location where it may be inspected:

Item	Description, Size Capacity, Year, etc.	Years of Service	Present Location
------	---	---------------------	---------------------

SEE ATTACHED QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

NOTE: Should the equipment be moved from the above mentioned location, the submitted hereby agrees upon request of the County to state the new location where same may be found.

13. If any of the above equipment is covered by chattel mortgage, conditional bill of sale, lien, or like encumbrance, state the complete details as to nature and amount of encumbrance, the name and address of the holder, etc.

N/A

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

14. In what manner have you inspected this proposed work?
Explain in detail.

Complete site inspection and plan take off of all quantities
and materials.

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

15. Explain your plan and lay-out for performing the proposed work.

As per plans and specifications

16. If a contract is awarded or a permit is issued, to your firm, who
will have the personal supervision of the work? Attach resume.

James J. Pratt, III

17. Insurance carried by your firm:

Type	Company	Limits of Coverage	Term
------	---------	--------------------	------

SEE ATTACHED QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

18. The undersigned hereby declares: That the foregoing information contained in this bid is a true statement, including, but not limited to, the financial condition of the individual firm herein first named as of the date herein given; the undersigned has read that portion of the Instructions to the Bidders entitled **"Qualifications and Responsibility of Bidders"** and that the bidder acknowledges its affirmative obligation to transmit with this statement any matters relevant and material to those contractor qualifications and responsibility standards; that this statement is for the express purpose of inducing the party to whom it is submitted to award the submitted a contract or issuance of a permit; that any depository, vendor or other agency herein named is authorized to supply such party with any information necessary to verify this statement; and that it understands and agrees that any material misrepresentation or omission of material fact may be deemed grounds for disqualification of the bidder as "not responsible," and may also subject the bidder to future debarment, penalties, and sanctions, to the extent permitted by law.

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

NOTE: The bids shall be sworn to by the person signing them, in one of the following forms:

(Form of affidavit where Bidder is a corporation)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

Joseph M. Williams, Jr., P.E. Being duly sworn, deposes and says:
That he resides at [REDACTED] Street,
in the City of [REDACTED] that he is the Sr. Vice President of
Pratt Brothers, Inc. [REDACTED]
the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing
instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal
affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal and was affixed
by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation; that he signed
his name thereto by like order; and that he has knowledge of the
several matters therein stated and they are in all respects true.
Subscribed and sworn to before me
this 27th day of September , 2019 .

Carol A. Miller
Notary

CAROL A. MILLER
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 5002326
Qualified in Suffolk County
Commission Expires Sept. 28, 2022

(Form of Affidavit where Bidder is a firm)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

_____ Being duly sworn, deposes and says:
That he is a member of
the firm described in and which executed the foregoing bid; that he
duly subscribed the name of the firm hereunto on behalf of the firm;
and that the several matters therein stated are in all respects true.
Subscribed and sworn to before me
this _____ day of _____, 20 ____ .

Notary

(Form of Affidavit where Bidder is an individual)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

_____ Being duly sworn, deposes and says:
That he is the person described in and who executed the foregoing bid
and that the several matters therein stated are in all respects true.
Subscribed and sworn to before me
this _____ day of _____, 20 ____ .

Notary

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS
OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER

**Certification Regarding
Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
Lower Tier Covered Transactions
(Sub-Recipient)**

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 28 CFR Part 67, Section 67.510, Participants' responsibilities. The regulations were published as Part VII of the May 26, 1988 *Federal Register* (pages 19160-19211).

(BEFORE COMPLETING CERTIFICATION, READ INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE)

(1) The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department of agency.

(2) Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Joseph M. Williams, Jr, P.E., Sr. Vice President

Name and Title of Authorized Representative

m/d/yy

Signature

9/27/2019

Date

Pratt Brothers, Inc.

Name of Organization

45 South Fourth Street, Bay Shore, NY 11706

Address of Organization

U.S. GPO: 1989 OJP FORM 4061/1 (REV. 2/89) Previous editions are obsolete

NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

CONSULTANT/ CONTRACTOR DETAILED MBE/WBE UTILIZATION PLAN

Part 1- General Information:

Consultant/Contractor Name: Pratt Brothers ,Inc.
Address (street/city/state/zip code): 45 South 4th Street , Bay Shore,NY, 11706
Authorized Representative (name/title): Gregory Couch, Project Manager
Authorized Signature:
Contract Number: H61587-PR4
Contract/Project Name: Resurfacing Various County Roads Phase 4
Contract/Project Description:

Part 2- Projected MBE/WBE Contract Summary:

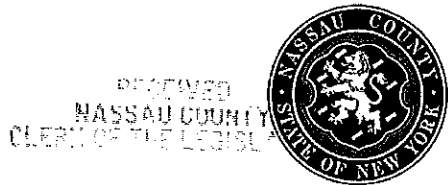
	Amount (\$)		Percentage (%)
Total Dollar Value of the Prime Contract	\$8.888,777.00		
Total MBE Dollar Amount	\$222,109.00	MBE Contract Percentage	2.5%
Total WBE Dollar Amount	\$150,012.00	WBE Contract Percentage	1.7%
Total Combined M/WBE Dollar Amount	\$372,121.00	Combined M/WBE Contract Percentage	4.2%

Part 3- MBE Information (use additional blank sheets as necessary):

MBE Firm	Description of Work (MBE)	Projected MBE Contract Amount(\$) and Award Date	MBE Contract Scheduled Start Date and Completion Date
Name: Valente Contracting Corp. Address: 77 Jackson Ave City: Mineola State/Zip Code: N.Y. 11501 Authorized Representative: John Valente Telephone No. (516) 746-7951	Items 15X, 24,24V 26C,26CG,27 27DW, 28,30 ,31,32X-1,129	Amount (\$): 222,109.00 <hr/> Award Date: <hr/>	Start Date: <hr/> Completion Date: <hr/>
Name: Address: City: State/Zip Code: Authorized Representative: Telephone No.		Amount (\$): <hr/> Award Date: <hr/>	Start Date: <hr/> Completion Date: <hr/>
Name: Address: City: State/Zip Code: Authorized Representative: Telephone No.		Amount (\$): <hr/> Award Date: <hr/>	Start Date: <hr/> Completion Date: <hr/>

Part 4- WBE Information (use additional blank sheets as necessary):

WBE Firm	Description of Work (WBE)	Projected WBE Contract Amount(\$) and Award Date	WBE Contract Scheduled Start Date and Completion Date
Name: Island Pavement Cutting Co., Inc. Address: 84 Kean Street City: West Babylon State/Zip Code: N.Y. 11704 Authorized Representative: Marissa O'Neill Telephone No. (631) 567-2711	58A, 58RCP, 115, 133A, 133B, 133X	Amount (\$): 75,012.00 <hr/> Award Date: <hr/>	Start Date: <hr/> Completion Date: <hr/>
Name: Contractor's Layout Inc. Address: 829 Lincoln Ave, Suite 4 City: Bohemia State/Zip Code: N.Y. 11716 Authorized Representative: Darcy Quappe Telephone No. (631) 218-0334	136S	Amount (\$): 75,000.00 <hr/> Award Date: <hr/>	Start Date: <hr/> Completion Date: <hr/>
Name: Address: City: State/Zip Code: Authorized Representative: Telephone No.		Amount (\$): <hr/> Award Date: <hr/>	Start Date: <hr/> Completion Date: <hr/>



E-60-20

2020 APR 10 P 3:02

NIFS ID:CFPW20000010 Department: Public Works

Capital: X

SERVICE: FEDERAL AID-CMI-Austin Blvd Safety-H61103CM-PIN 0760.82

Contract ID #:CFPW20000010 NIFS Entry Date: 27-MAR-20 Term: from to

New
Time Extension:
Addl. Funds:
Blanket Resolution:
RES#

1) Mandated Program:	N
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Y
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Y
4) Material Adverse Information Identified? (if yes, attach memo):	N
5) Insurance Required	Y

Vendor Info:	
Name: LiRo Engineers , Inc.	Vendor ID#: [REDACTED]
Address: 3 Aerial Way	Contact Person: [REDACTED]
Syosset, NY 11791	
	Phone: [REDACTED]

Department:
Contact Name: Saji Varughese
Address: NCDPW
1194 Prospect Ave.
Westbury, NY 11590
Phone: 571 9651

Routing Slip

Department	NIFS Entry: X	27-MAR-20 -- LDIONISIO
Department	NIFS Approval: X	27-MAR-20 -- KARNOLD
DPW	Capital Fund Approved: X	27-MAR-20 -- KARNOLD
OMB	NIFA Approval: X	27-MAR-20 -- CNOLAN
OMB	NIFS Approval: X	27-MAR-20 -- NGUMIENIAK
County Atty.	Insurance Verification: X	27-MAR-20 -- DMCDERMOTT
County Atty.	Approval to Form: X	27-MAR-20 -- DMCDERMOTT
CPO	Approval: X	30-MAR-20 -- KOHAGENCE

DCEC	Approval: X	30-MAR-20 -- JCHIARA
Dep. CE	Approval: X	30-MAR-20 -- BSCHNEIDER
Leg. Affairs	Approval/Review: X	09-APR-20 -- JSCHANTZ
Legislature	Approval:	
Comptroller	Deputy:	
NIFA	NIFA Approval:	

Contract Summary

Purpose: This is a contract with LiRo Engineers, Inc. to provide Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Austin Blvd safety improvement project. The project is to reconstruct the 1.4-mile stretch of Austin Boulevard to improve pedestrian and vehicle safety. This service is to provide Construction Management and inspection services for this contract.

The services provided may include providing resident engineers, office engineers, inspectors, schedulers, cost estimators, specialized inspectors, specialized engineers, specialized engineering services, field survey parties, evaluation of contractor claims and construction related engineering services. FEDERAL AID. PIN 0760.82.

Method of Procurement: A qualification- based rating and ranking system of technical and cost proposal in accordance with standard DPW, NYSDOT and FHWA procedures

Procurement History: The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on September 10, 2019. Potential

proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by public notice in Newsday, Contract Reporter and the County's eProcurement website. Proposals were due on October 9, 2019. Five (5) proposals were received and evaluated. Proposals were evaluated by professional staff within the Department by, Elisa Pica, Chief Deputy Commissioner, Harold T Lutz, director NCDPW Traffic Division, Richard Iadevaio, Superintendent of Highway and Drainage Construction and Sheila Dukacz, Unit Head Traffic Construction. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest ranking proposer was selected. For more information, please refer to the attached RTI part II Memorandum.

Description of General Provisions: Contract for services confirms to model personal services contract developed and approved by the office of the County Attorney and approval by NYSDOT

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis: Funding for services to be provided under this agreement will come from Capital Project 61103. This agreement will expire 24 months after its execution and has a maximum payment limitation of two million one hundred forty five thousand two hundred twenty nine dollars and eleven cents (\$2,145,229.11). Up to 80% of this funding may be reimbursed from Federal Aid. Project currently has MWBE utilization rate of approximately 19%

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement: N/A

Recommendation: (approve as submitted) Approve as submitted

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES		FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT	LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
Fund:	CAP					
Control:	61	Revenue		1	PWCAPCAP-61103-00003-000	\$ 2,145,229.11
Resp:	103	Contract:				
Object:	00003	County	\$ 0.00			\$ 0.00

Transaction:	CF
Project #:	61103
Detail:	000

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Federal	\$ 0.00
State	\$ 0.00
Capital	\$ 2,145,229.11
Other	\$ 0.00
TOTAL	\$ 2,145,229.11

		\$ 0.00
		\$ 0.00
		\$ 0.00
		\$ 0.00
	TOTAL	\$ 2,145,229.11

RECEIVED
NASSAU COUNTY
CLERK OF THE LEGISLATURE

RULES RESOLUTION NO.

— 2020

2020 APR 10 P 3:02

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, AND LIRO ENGINEERS, INC.

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated a personal services agreement with LiRo Engineers, Inc. to provide comprehensive construction management and inspection services for the Austin Boulevard Safety Improvements, Project #61103 PIN 0760.82, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute the said agreement with LiRo Engineers, Inc.

Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. **Vendor:** LiRo Engineers , Inc.

2. **Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval:** \$2145229.11

Amount to be encumbered: \$2145229.11

This is a New

If new contract - \$ amount should be full amount of contract

If advisement – NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA

If amendment - \$ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. **Contract Term: two years from start date**

Has work or services on this contract commenced? N _____

If yes, please explain:

4. **Funding Source:**

General Fund (GEN)	Grant Fund (GRT)	
X Capital Improvement Fund (CAP)		Federal % 0
Other		State % 0
		County % 0

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract? N

If not, will it require a future borrowing? Y

Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing? Y

Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract? N

5. **Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:**

Approval of a Personal Services Agreement with LiRo Engineers, Inc. to provide Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Austin Blvd safety improvement project. The project is to reconstruct the 1.4-mile stretch of Austin Boulevard to improve pedestrian and vehicle safety. This service is to provide Construction Management and inspection services for this contract. Inspection Services for this contract. FEDERAL AID. PIN 0760.55.

6. **Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:**

Nassau County Attorney as to form Y

Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

7. **Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:**

Contract ID	Date	Amount

AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

CNOLAN

27-MAR-20

Authenticated User

Date

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

☐ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

☐ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

☐ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

Authenticated User

Date

NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA:

Payment is not guaranteed for any work commenced prior to this approval.

Authenticated User

Date

NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.

NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.

NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.

Jack Schnirman
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

**COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL,
PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS**

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: LiRo Engineers, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 3 Aerial Way, Syosset, NY 11791

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 13-1074860

Instructions: Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☒ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on 9/10/2019 [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertisement in News day, Contract Reporter and [newspaper], posting on industry websites, via email to interested parties and by publication on the County procurement website. Proposals were due on 10/9/2019 [date]. Five (5) [state #] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: Elisa Picca, Chief Deputy Commissioner, Harold Lutz, Director of traffic Engineering, Richard Iadevallo, Jr., Superintendent of Highway and Drainage Construction, and Sheila Dukacz, Unit Head Traffic Construction

_____ (list # of persons on committee and their respective departments). The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on _____ [date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after _____

_____[describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

- ☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; OR:
- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.
- ☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).
- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. _____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

- ☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No. 928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

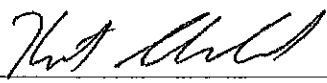
Instructions with respect to Sections VIII, IX and X: All Departments must check the box for VIII. Then, check the box for either IX or X, as applicable.

VIII. ☒ Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts. The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

IX. ☒ Department MWBE responsibilities. To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to submission of the first claim voucher, for services under this contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

X. ☐ Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees: ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41*, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.



Department Head Signature
3/22/20

Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Certificate of No Change Form



All fields must be filled.

A materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this certification, and/or the failure to conduct appropriate due diligence in verifying the information that is the subject of this certification, may result in rendering the submitting entity non-responsible for the purpose of contract award.

A materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this certification may subject the person making the false statement to criminal charges.

I, Luis M. Tormenta, PE state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the disclosure documents listed below and certify that as of this date, these items have not changed. I further certify that, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, those answers are full, complete, and accurate; and that, to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, those answers continue to be full, complete, and accurate.

In addition, I further certify on behalf of the submitting vendor that the information contained in the principal questionnaire(s) have not changed and have been verified and continue, to the best of my knowledge, to be full, complete and accurate.

I understand that Nassau County will rely on the information supplied in this certification as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting entity.

Vendor Disclosures

This refers to the vendor integrity and disclosure forms submitted for the vendor doing business with the County.

Name of Submitting Entity: LiRo Engineers, Inc.

Vendor's Address: 3 Aerial Way Syosset NY US 11791

Vendor's EIN or TIN: 131974950

Forms Submitted:

Political Campaign Contribution Disclosure Form:
03/16/2020 12:48:03 PM

Lobbyist Registration and Disclosure Form:
03/16/2020 12:48:37 PM

Business History Form certified:
03/16/2020 12:50:27 PM

Consultant's, Contractor's, and Vendor's Disclosure Form:
03/16/2020 12:51:46 PM

Principal Questionnaire(s)

This refers to the most recent principal questionnaire submissions.

Principal Name	Date Certified
Robert Kreuzer [KREUZERR@LIRO.COM]	03/16/2020 01:00:25 PM
Alfred Bereche [BERECHEA@LIRO.COM]	03/16/2020 01:06:13 PM
Michael Bailey, PE [BAILEYM@LIRO.COM]	03/16/2020 12:55:57 PM
Luis M. Tormenta, PE [TORMENTAL@LIRO.COM]	03/16/2020 12:50:57 PM
Lawrence H. Blond, PE [BLONDL@LIRO.COM]	03/16/2020 12:53:11 PM
Michael Burton, PE [BURTONM@LIRO.COM]	03/16/2020 12:57:07 PM
Rocco L. Trotta, PE [TROTTAR@LIRO.COM]	03/16/2020 12:54:52 PM
Peter J. Gerbasi, PE [GERBASIP@LIRO.COM]	03/16/2020 12:58:33 PM
Joseph Massa, CCM [MASSAJ@LIRO.COM]	03/16/2020 12:59:23 PM
Michael Smith, PE [SMITHM@LIRO.COM]	03/16/2020 01:01:17 PM
Joseph Grant, FAIA [GRANTJ@LIRO.COM]	03/16/2020 01:02:16 PM
Robert Hutteman, PE [HUTTEMANR@LIRO.COM]	03/16/2020 01:03:38 PM
Lawrence Roberts [ROBERTSL@LIRO.COM]	03/16/2020 01:07:15 PM

I, Luis M. Tormenta, PE hereby acknowledge that a materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this form may result in rendering the submitting business entity and/or any affiliated entities non-responsible, and, in addition, may subject me to criminal charges.

I further certify that I have read and understand all the items contained in this form; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this form; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this form as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES."

Luis M. Tormenta, PE

Name

Chief Executive Officer/President

Title

LiRo Engineers, Inc.

Name of Submitting Entity

03/26/2020 10:11:19 AM

Date

Business History Form

The contract shall be awarded to the responsible proposer who, at the discretion of the County, taking into consideration the reliability of the proposer and the capacity of the proposer to perform the services required by the County, offers the best value to the County and who will best promote the public interest.

In addition to the submission of proposals, each proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the Proposal.

NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: 03/16/2020

1) Proposer's Legal Name: LiRo Engineers, Inc.

2) Address of Place of Business: 3 Aerial Way

City: Syosset State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11791

Country: US

Address: 500 Washington Avenue
City: Portland State/Province/Territory: ME Zip/Postal Code: 04103
Country: US
Start Date: _____ End Date: _____

Address: 1 State Street Plaza, 28th Floor
City: New York State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 10004
Country: US
Start Date: _____ End Date: _____

Address: 690 Delaware Avenue
City: Buffalo State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 14209
Country: US
Start Date: _____ End Date: _____

Address: 1266 East Main Street, Soundview Plaza, Suite 700R
City: Stamford State/Province/Territory: CT Zip/Postal Code: 06902
Country: US
Start Date: _____ End Date: _____

Address: 235 East Jericho Tpke
City: Mineola State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11501
Country: US
Start Date: _____ End Date: _____

Address: 141-07 20th Avenue, Suite 503
City: Whitestone State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11357
Country: US

Start Date: _____ End Date: _____

Address: 703 Lorimer Street
City: Brooklyn State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11211
Country: US
Start Date: _____ End Date: _____

Address: 100 Duffy Avenue, Suite 402
City: Hicksville State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11801
Country: US
Start Date: _____ End Date: _____

Address: 85 Allen Street, Suite 300
City: Rochester State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 14608
Country: US
Start Date: _____ End Date: _____

Address: 101 Hudson Street, 21st Floor
City: Jersey City State/Province/Territory: NJ Zip/Postal Code: 07302
Country: US
Start Date: _____ End Date: _____

Address: 538 Spruce Street, Suite 506
City: Scranton State/Province/Territory: PA Zip/Postal Code: 18503
Country: US
Start Date: _____ End Date: _____

Address: 529 Main Street, Suite 3303
City: Boston State/Province/Territory: MA Zip/Postal Code: 02129
Country: US
Start Date: _____ End Date: _____

3) Mailing Address (if different): _____

City: _____ State/Province/Territory: _____ Zip/Postal Code: _____

Country: _____

Phone: _____

Does the business own or rent its facilities? Rent If other, please provide details:

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: _____

5) Federal I.D. Number: _____

6) The proposer is a: Corporation (Describe) _____

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please provide details:

LiRo Engineers, Inc. shares office space, staff, and equipment expenses with its affiliates: LiRo Architects + Planners, PC and LiRo Program and Construction Management, PE P.C., and LiRo GIS, Inc.

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please provide details:

DAI, Inc., DiGiorgio Associates, Inc., James LaSala & Associates, LLP

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please provide details:

1 File(s) Uploaded: Question 9.pdf

10) Has the proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract).

11) Has the proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets

12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business.

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide details for each such investigation, an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business.

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, provide details for each such investigation, an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

See attached

- 14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

a) Any felony charge pending?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide details for each such investigation, an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

b) Any misdemeanor charge pending?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide details for each such investigation, an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide details for each such investigation, an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide details for each such investigation, an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide details for each such investigation, an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- 15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide details for each such investigation, an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- 16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17 Conflict of Interest:

- a) Please disclose any conflicts of interest as outlined below. NOTE: If no conflicts exist, please expressly state "No conflict exists."
(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

No conflicts exists to the best of our knowledge

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

No conflicts exists to the best of our knowledge

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

No conflicts exists to the best of our knowledge

- b) Please describe any procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future.

We are not aware of any matter that is or may become a conflict of interest preventing LiRo from performing its services on behalf of the County. Should a perceived or actual conflict arise at a later date that may impact LiRo's ability to perform its services on this project, LiRo will fully disclose the nature of such conflict immediately to the County upon learning of it. Further, LiRo will establish a firewall, as necessary, to ensure that any such conflict of interest will not impact LiRo's ability to perform its services on the project.

- A. Include a resume or detailed description of the Proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Have you previously uploaded the below information under in the Document Vault?

YES ☐ NO ☒

Is the proposer an individual?

YES ☐ NO ☒ Should the proposer be other than an individual, the Proposal MUST include:

- i) Date of formation;

04/28/1925

- ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner. If none, explain.

Rocco L. Trotta, [REDACTED], Chairman and Sole Owner

No individuals with a financial interest in the company have been attached..

- iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company. If none, explain.

No officers and directors from this company have been attached.

1 File(s) Uploaded: Question A iii.pdf

- iv) State of incorporation (if applicable);

NY

- v) The number of employees in the firm;

- vi) Annual revenue of firm;

- vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments

1 File(s) Uploaded: Question A vii.pdf

- viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.

1 File(s) Uploaded: License.pdf

- B. Indicate number of years in business.

94

- C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the Proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

The LiRo Group's staff of 920 professionals includes 128 licensed Professional Engineers and 26 Registered Architects. The majority of LiRo's resources are based in New York State, making it one of the largest full service consulting firms in the metropolitan area with over 95 percent of its clientele as public agencies.

- D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the Proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the Proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company	City of Glen Cove		
Contact Person	Lou Saulino		
Address	9 Glen Street		
City	Glen Cove	State/Province/Territory	NY
Country	US		
Telephone			
Fax #			
E-Mail Address			

Company	Suffolk County DPW		
Contact Person	William Hillman		
Address	335 Yaphank Avenue		
City	Yaphank	State/Province/Territory	NY
Country	US		
Telephone			
Fax #			
E-Mail Address			

Company	Town of Oyster Bay DPW, Department of Highways		
Contact Person	Richard Lenz, Commissioner		
Address	150 Miller Place		
City	Syosset	State/Province/Territory	NY
Country	US		
Telephone	[REDACTED]		
Fax #	[REDACTED]		
E-Mail Address	[REDACTED]		

I, Luis M. Tormenta, PE , hereby acknowledge that a materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this form may result in rendering the submitting business entity and/or any affiliated entities non-responsible, and, in addition, may subject me to criminal charges.

I, Luis M. Tormenta, PE , hereby certify that I have read and understand all the items contained in this form; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this form; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this form as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

Name of submitting business: LiRo Engineers, Inc.

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Luis M. Tormenta, PE [REDACTED]

Chief Executive Officer/President
Title

03/16/2020 12:50:27 PM
Date

Question 9

LiRo Program and Construction Management, PE P.C. - Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Architects + Planners, P.C. - Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Architects & Engineers West, P.C. – Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Architects & Engineers, P.C. (CT) – Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Architects & Engineers, P.C. (PA) - Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Program and Construction Management, Inc. - Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Constructors, Inc. – Common Ownership and Control

LiRo GIS, Inc. - Common Ownership and Control

Monitor Builders, Inc. – Common Ownership and Control

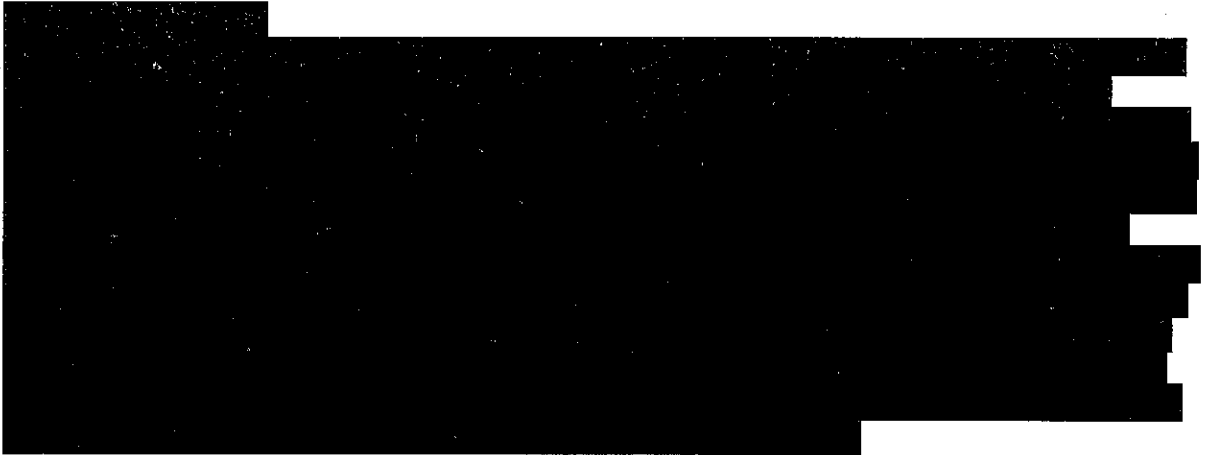
RLT Engineering, Geology, Land Surveying, P.C. – Common Ownership and Control

DAI, Inc. – Common Ownership and Control

DiGiorgio Associates, Inc. - Common Ownership and Control

James LaSala & Associates - Common Ownership and Control

Question 13



Question A iii

Rocco L. Trotta, [REDACTED], Chairman
Luis M. Tormenta, [REDACTED], CEO and President
Lawrence S. Roberts, [REDACTED], Sr Vice President, CFO
Michael Burton, [REDACTED], Senior Vice President
Michael Bailey, [REDACTED], Senior Vice President
Peter Gerbasi, [REDACTED], Senior Vice President
Robert Kreuzer, [REDACTED], Senior Vice President
Alfred C. Bereche, [REDACTED], Senior Vice President/Secretary
Lawrence Blond, [REDACTED], Senior Vice President
Robert Hutteman, [REDACTED], Sr. Associate Vice President
Michael Smith, [REDACTED] Senior Vice President
Joseph Grant, [REDACTED], Vice President
Joseph Massa, [REDACTED], Senior Vice President

Question A vii

Summary of relevant accomplishments:

LiRo is headquartered in Syosset, NY, and continues to serve public and private sector clients ranging from villages and small companies to large state agencies. LiRo has the in-depth experience required to effectively address the requirements and concerns of this project, and is uniquely qualified to provide the expertise necessary to address the goals of this project.

LiRo has completed multiple projects that are the same or very similar to the proposed project. Below is a list of public sector clients for whom LiRo has provided similar work in the past five years.

- Nassau County Department of Public Works
- Town of Hempstead
- Town of Hempstead Department of Sanitation
- Town of Hempstead Department of Parks and Recreation
- Town of North Hempstead Department of Public Works
- Town of Oyster Bay Housing Authority
- Town of Oyster Bay Department of Public Works
- City of Long Beach Department of Public Works
- New York City Department of Transportation
- Suffolk County Department of Public Works
- New York City Police Department
- MTA – Bridges and Tunnels
- New York City Economic Development Corporation
- Westchester County Department of Public Works
- Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
- MTA – Long Island Rail Road
- New York City School Construction authority
- Dormitory Authority of the State of New York
- New York City Health & Hospitals Corporation
- New York City Housing Preservation and Development
- New York City Department of Design & Construction
- New York City Mayor's Office of Environmental Remediation
- New York State Department of Transportation
- New Jersey Turnpike Authority
- New York Public Library
- Empire State Development Corporation
- New York State Homes and Community Renewal
- New York State Thruway Authority
- MTA – New York City Transit
- New York City Housing Authority
- Rochester Housing Authority

**THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT HAVING MET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 7210 OF THE
EDUCATION LAW AND IN ACCORDANCE THEREWITH THIS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION
IS GRANTED WHICH ENTITLES

**LIRO ENGINEERS INC
MONICA MORA-LEGAL ADMIN ASST
3 AERIAL WAY
SYOSSET, NY 11791-0000**

TO PROVIDE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK FOR
THE PERIOD 01/01/2018 TO 12/31/2020.



**CERTIFICATE NUMBER
0014464**

Maryellen Elia
**MARYELLEN ELIA
COMMISSIONER OF EDUCATION**



COUNTY OF NASSAU

POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Has the vendor or any corporate officers of the vendor provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, to what campaign committee?

[REDACTED]

2. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees identified above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Luis M. Tormenta, PE [REDACTED]

Dated: 03/16/2020 12:48:03 PM

Vendor: LiRo Engineers, Inc.

Title: Chief Executive Officer/President



COUNTY OF NASSAU

LOBBYIST REGISTRATION AND DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name, address and telephone number of lobbyist(s)/lobbying organization. The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

No/None

2. List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

No/None

3. Name, address and telephone number of client(s) by whom, or on whose behalf, the lobbyist is retained, employed or designated:

No/None

4. Describe lobbying activity conducted, or to be conducted, in Nassau County, and identify client(s) for each activity listed. See the last page for a complete description of lobbying activities.

No/None

5. The name of persons, organizations or governmental entities before whom the lobbyist expects to lobby:

No/None

6. If such lobbyist is retained or employed pursuant to a written agreement of retainer or employment, you must attach a copy of such document; and if agreement of retainer or employment is oral, attach a written statement of the substance thereof. If the written agreement of retainer or employment does not contain a signed authorization from the client by whom you have been authorized to lobby, separately attach such a written authorization from the client.

7. Has the lobbyist/lobbying organization or any of its corporate officers provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, to what campaign committee? If none, you must so state:

I understand that copies of this form will be sent to the Nassau County Department of Information Technology ("IT") to be posted on the County's website.

I also understand that upon termination of retainer, employment or designation I must give written notice to the County Attorney within thirty (30) days of termination.

VERIFICATION: The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees listed above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Luis M. Tormenta, PE [REDACTED]

Dated: 03/16/2020 12:48:37 PM

Vendor: LiRo Engineers, Inc.

Title: Chief Executive Officer/President

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

The term "lobbying" or "lobbying activities" does not include: Persons engaged in drafting legislation, rules, regulations or rates; persons advising clients and rendering opinions on proposed legislation, rules, regulations or rates, where such professional services are not otherwise connected with legislative or executive action on such legislation or administrative action on such rules, regulations or rates; newspapers and other periodicals and radio and television stations and owners and employees thereof, provided that their activities in connection with proposed legislation, rules, regulations or rates are limited to the publication or broadcast of news items, editorials or other comment, or paid advertisements; persons who participate as witnesses, attorneys or other representatives in public rule-making or rate-making proceedings of a County agency, with respect to all participation by such persons which is part of the public record thereof and all preparation by such persons for such participation; persons who attempt to influence a County agency in an adjudicatory proceeding, as defined by § 102 of the New York State Administrative Procedure Act.

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name: Lawrence Roberts
Date of birth: [REDACTED]
Home address: [REDACTED]
City: [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
Country: US

Business Address: 3 Aerial Way
City: Syosset State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11791
Country: US
Telephone: (516) 938-5476

Other present address(es):
City: _____ State/Province/Territory: _____ Zip/Postal Code: _____
Country: _____
Telephone: _____

List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

Type	Business
Description	
Address	500 Washington Avenue
City	Portland State/Province/Territory: ME Zip/Postal Code: 04103
Country	US
Phone	(207) 582-2400

Type	Business
Description	
Address	85 Allen Street, Suite 300
City	Rochester State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 14608
Country	US
Phone	(585) 287-8833

Type	Business
Description	
Address	235 East Jericho Turnpike
City	Mineola State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11501
Country	US
Phone	(516) 746-2350

Type	Business
Description	
Address	101 Hudson Street, 21st Floor
City	Jersey City State/Province/Territory: NJ Zip/Postal Code: 07302
Country	US

Phone	(732) 409-6953		
Type	Business		
Description	One State Street Plaza, 28th Floor		
Address	New York		
City	State/Province/Territory:	NY	Zip/Postal Code: 10004
Country	US		
Phone	(212) 563-0280		
Type	Business		
Description	690 Delaware Avenue		
Address	Buffalo		
City	State/Province/Territory:	NY	Zip/Postal Code: 14209
Country	US		
Phone	(716) 882-5476		
Type	Business		
Description	141-07 20th Avenue, Suite 503		
Address	Whitestone		
City	State/Province/Territory:	NY	Zip/Postal Code: 11357
Country	US		
Phone	(718) 445-5295		
Type	Business		
Description	703 Lorimer Street		
Address	Brooklyn		
City	State/Province/Territory:	NY	Zip/Postal Code: 11211
Country	US		
Phone	(718) 782-0267		
Type	Business		
Description	100 Duffy Avenue, Suite 402		
Address	Hicksville		
City	State/Province/Territory:	NY	Zip/Postal Code: 11801
Country	US		
Phone	(516) 595-2900		
Type	Business		
Description	538 Spruce Street, Suite 506		
Address	Scranton		
City	State/Province/Territory:	PA	Zip/Postal Code: 18503
Country	US		
Phone	(570) 963-7713		
Type	Business		
Description	1266 E. Main Street, Soundview Plaza, Suite 700R		
Address	Stamford		
City	State/Province/Territory:	CT	Zip/Postal Code: 06902
Country	US		
Phone	(203) 992-4560		
Type	Business		
Description	529 Main Street, Suite 3303		
Address	Boston		
City	State/Province/Territory:	MA	Zip/Postal Code: 02129
Country	US		

Phone

(617) 723-7100

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President	_____	Treasurer	_____
Chairman of Board	_____	Shareholder	_____
Chief Exec. Officer	_____	Secretary	_____
Chief Financial Officer	01/11/1999	Partner	_____
Vice President	_____		
(Other)	_____		

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or notfor-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

An officer of:

LiRo Program and Construction Management, Inc.

LiRo Constructors, Inc.

Monitor Builders, Inc.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

Affiliated companies have had numerous contracts with various Nassau County, Suffolk County, New York City and New York State agencies.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions check "Yes". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attached it to the questionnaire.)

9.

- a. Is there any felony charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

c. Is there any administrative charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

d. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Y
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

e. In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

f. In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

10. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

11. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

12. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

13. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

--

I, Lawrence Roberts , hereby acknowledge that a materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this form may result in rendering the submitting business entity and/or any affiliated entities non-responsible, and, in addition, may subject me to criminal charges.

I, Lawrence Roberts , hereby certify that I have read and understand all the items contained in this form; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this form; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this form as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

LiRo Engineers, Inc.

Name of submitting business

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Lawrence Roberts

Chief Financial Officer

Title

03/16/2020 01:07:15 PM

Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name: Luis M. Tormenta
Date of birth: [REDACTED]
Home address: [REDACTED]
City: [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
Country: US

Business Address: 3 Aerial Way
City: Syosset State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11791
Country: US
Telephone: (516) 938-5476

Other present address(es):
City: _____ State/Province/Territory: _____ Zip/Postal Code: _____
Country: _____
Telephone: _____

List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

Type	Business
Description	
Address	1 State Street Plaza, 28th Floor
City	New York State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 10004
Country	US
Phone	(212) 563-0280

Type	Business
Description	
Address	500 Washington Avenue
City	Portland State/Province/Territory: ME Zip/Postal Code: 04103
Country	US
Phone	(207) 582-2400

Type	Business
Description	
Address	690 Delaware Avenue
City	Buffalo State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 14209
Country	US
Phone	(716) 882-5476

Type	Business
Description	
Address	235 East Jericho Turnpike
City	Mineola State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11501
Country	US

Phone	(516) 746-2350		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	141-07 20th Avenue, Suite 503		
City	Whitestone	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11357
Country	US		
Phone	(718) 445-5295		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	703 Lorimer Street		
City	Brooklyn	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11211
Country	US		
Phone	(718) 782-0267		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	100 Duffy Avenue, Suite 402		
City	Hicksville	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11801
Country	US		
Phone	(516) 595-2900		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	85 Allen Street, Suite 300		
City	Rochester	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 14608
Country	US		
Phone	(585) 287-8833		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	101 Hudson Street, 21st Floor		
City	Jersey City	State/Province/Territory:	NJ Zip/Postal Code: 07302
Country	US		
Phone	(732) 409-6953		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	538 Spruce Street, Suite 506		
City	Scranton	State/Province/Territory:	PA Zip/Postal Code: 18503
Country	US		
Phone	(570) 963-7713		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	1266 E. Main Street, Soundview Plaza, Suite 700R		
City	Stamford	State/Province/Territory:	CT Zip/Postal Code: 06902
Country	US		
Phone	(203) 992-4560		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	529 Main Street, Suite 3303		
City	Boston	State/Province/Territory:	MA Zip/Postal Code: 02129
Country	US		

Phone

(617) 723-7100

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President	<u>05/23/2014</u>	Treasurer	<u></u>
Chairman of Board	<u></u>	Shareholder	<u></u>
Chief Exec. Officer	<u>09/29/2006</u>	Secretary	<u></u>
Chief Financial Officer	<u></u>	Partner	<u></u>
Vice President	<u></u>		
(Other)	<u></u>		

Type	Description	Start Date
Other	Chief Operating Officer	05/15/2000

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or notfor-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

Mr. Tormenta is an officer of the following affiliated companies:

- LiRo Program and Construction Management, PE P.C. - Common Ownership and Control
- LiRo Architects + Planners, P.C. - Common Ownership and Control
- LiRo Architects & Engineers West, P.C. - Common Ownership and Control
- LiRo Architects & Engineers, P.C. (CT) - Common Ownership and Control
- LiRo Architects & Engineers, P.C. (PA) - Common Ownership and Control
- LiRo Program and Construction Management, Inc. - Common Ownership and Control
- LiRo Constructors, Inc. - Common Ownership and Control
- LiRo GIS, Inc. - Common Ownership and Control
- RLT Engineering, Geology and Land Surveying, P.C. - Common Ownership and Control
- DiGirogio Associates, Inc. - Common Ownership and Control
- DAI, Inc. - Common Ownership and Control

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

Affiliated companies have numerous contracts with various Nassau County, Suffolk County, New York City and New York State agencies.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions check "Yes". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attached it to the questionnaire.)

9.

a. Is there any felony charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action

taken.

- b. Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Is there any administrative charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Y

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- e. In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- f. In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

10. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

0 File(s) Uploaded:

11. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

See attached

12. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

13. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

I, Luis M. Tormenta, PE , hereby acknowledge that a materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this form may result in rendering the submitting business entity and/or any affiliated entities non-responsible, and, in addition, may subject me to criminal charges.

I, Luis M. Tormenta, PE , hereby certify that I have read and understand all the items contained in this form; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this form; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this form as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

LiRo Engineers, Inc.

Name of submitting business

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Luis M. Tormenta, PE

Chief Executive Officer/President

Title

03/16/2020 12:50:57 PM

Date

Question 11



PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name: Alfred Bereche
Date of birth: [REDACTED]
Home address: [REDACTED]
City: [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
Country: US

Business Address: 3 Aerial Way
City: Syosset State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11791
Country: US
Telephone: (516) 938-5476

Other present address(es):
City: _____ State/Province/Territory: _____ Zip/Postal Code: _____
Country: _____
Telephone: _____

List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

Type	Business
Description	
Address	<u>One State Street Plaza, 28th Floor</u>
City	<u>New York</u> State/Province/Territory: <u>NY</u> Zip/Postal Code: <u>10004</u>
Country	<u>US</u>
Phone	<u>(212) 563-0280</u>
Type	Business
Description	
Address	<u>141-07 20th Avenue, Suite 503</u>
City	<u>Whitestone</u> State/Province/Territory: <u>NY</u> Zip/Postal Code: <u>11357</u>
Country	<u>US</u>
Phone	<u>(718) 445-5295</u>
Type	Business
Description	
Address	<u>703 Lorimer Street</u>
City	<u>Brooklyn</u> State/Province/Territory: <u>NY</u> Zip/Postal Code: <u>11211</u>
Country	<u>US</u>
Phone	<u>(718) 782-0267</u>
Type	Business
Description	
Address	<u>85 Allen Street, Suite 300</u>
City	<u>Rochester</u> State/Province/Territory: <u>NY</u> Zip/Postal Code: <u>14608</u>
Country	<u>US</u>

Phone	(585) 287-8833		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	690 Delaware Avenue		
City	Buffalo	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 14209
Country	US		
Phone	(716) 882-5476		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	235 East Jericho Turnpike		
City	Mineola	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11501
Country	US		
Phone	(516) 746-2350		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	100 Duffy Avenue, Suite 402		
City	Hicksville	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11801
Country	US		
Phone	(516) 595-2900		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	101 Hudson Street, 21st Floor		
City	Jersey City	State/Province/Territory:	NJ Zip/Postal Code: 07302
Country	US		
Phone	(732) 409-6953		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	538 Spruce Street, Suite 506		
City	Scranton	State/Province/Territory:	PA Zip/Postal Code: 18503
Country	US		
Phone	(570) 963-7713		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	1266 E. Main Street, Soundview Plaza, Suite 700R		
City	Stamford	State/Province/Territory:	CT Zip/Postal Code: 06902
Country	US		
Phone	(203) 992-4560		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	529 Main Street, Suite 3303		
City	Boston	State/Province/Territory:	MA Zip/Postal Code: 02129
Country	US		
Phone	(617) 723-7100		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	500 Washington Avenue		
City	Portland	State/Province/Territory:	ME Zip/Postal Code: 04103
Country	US		

Phone

(207) 582-2400

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President	_____	Treasurer	_____
Chairman of Board	_____	Shareholder	_____
Chief Exec. Officer	_____	Secretary	03/23/2011
Chief Financial Officer	_____	Partner	_____
Vice President	12/01/2015		
(Other)			

Type	Description	Start Date
Other	Senior Vice President	10/24/2018

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or notfor-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

An officer of:

LiRo Program and Construction Management, Inc.

LiRo Constructors, Inc.

Monitor Builders, Inc.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

Affiliated companies have numerous contracts with various Nassau County, Suffolk County, New York City and New York State agencies.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions check "Yes". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attached it to the questionnaire.)

9. a. Is there any felony charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Is there any administrative charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Y
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- e. In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- f. In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

10. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

11. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

12. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

13. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

I, Alfred Bereche , hereby acknowledge that a materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this form may result in rendering the submitting business entity and/or any affiliated entities non-responsible, and, in addition, may subject me to criminal charges.

I, Alfred Bereche , hereby certify that I have read and understand all the items contained in this form; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this form; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this form as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

LiRo Engineers, Inc.

Name of submitting business

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Alfred Bereche

Senior Vice President/Secretary

Title

03/16/2020 01:06:13 PM

Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name: Robert Hutteman, PE
Date of birth: [REDACTED]
Home address: [REDACTED]
City: [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
Country: US

Business Address: 3 Aerial Way
City: Syosset State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11791
Country: US
Telephone: (516) 938-5476

Other present address(es):
City: _____ State/Province/Territory: _____ Zip/Postal Code: _____
Country: _____
Telephone: _____

List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

Type	Business
Description	
Address	101 Hudson Street, 21st Floor
City	Jersey City
Country	US
Phone	(732) 409-6953
Type	Business
Description	
Address	529 Main Street, Suite 3303
City	Boston
Country	US
Phone	(617) 723-7100
Type	Business
Description	
Address	235 East Jericho Turnpike
City	Mineola
Country	US
Phone	(516) 746-2350
Type	Business
Description	
Address	100 Duffy Avenue, Suite 402
City	Hicksville
Country	US

Phone	(516) 595-2900		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	85 Allen Street, Suite 300		
City	Rochester	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 14608
Country	US		
Phone	(585) 287-8833		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	538 Spruce Street, Suite 506		
City	Scranton	State/Province/Territory:	PA Zip/Postal Code: 18503
Country	US		
Phone	(570) 963-7713		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	1266 E. Main Street, Soundview Plaza, Suite 700R		
City	Stamford	State/Province/Territory:	CT Zip/Postal Code: 06902
Country	US		
Phone	(203) 992-4560		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	500 Washington Avenue		
City	Portland	State/Province/Territory:	ME Zip/Postal Code: 04103
Country	US		
Phone	(207) 582-2400		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	One State Street Plaza, 28th Floor		
City	New York	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 10004
Country	US		
Phone	(212) 563-0280		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	690 Delaware Avenue		
City	Buffalo	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 14209
Country	US		
Phone	(716) 882-5476		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	141-07 20th Avenue, Suite 503		
City	Whitestone	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11357
Country	US		
Phone	(718) 445-5295		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	703 Lorimer Street		
City	Brooklyn	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11211
Country	US		

Phone

(718) 782-0267

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President	_____	Treasurer	_____
Chairman of Board	_____	Shareholder	_____
Chief Exec. Officer	_____	Secretary	_____
Chief Financial Officer	_____	Partner	_____
Vice President	_____		
(Other)	_____		

Type	Description	Start Date
Other	Senior Associate Vice President	05/07/2017

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or notfor-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

Joseph C. Lu Engineering & Land Surveying, PC - Stakeholder 10/1/02-3/17/17; President 10/7/07-3/16/16
Hutteman Lawn & Landscape, Inc. - President - 1/1/01-2019

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

Affiliated companies have numerous contracts with various Nassau County, Suffolk County, New York City and New York State agencies.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions check "Yes". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attached it to the questionnaire.)

9. a. Is there any felony charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Is there any administrative charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Y
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- e. In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- f. In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

10. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

11. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

12. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

13. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal,

state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges?

YES

☐

NO

☒

X

If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

I, Robert Hutteman, PE , hereby acknowledge that a materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this form may result in rendering the submitting business entity and/or any affiliated entities non-responsible, and, in addition, may subject me to criminal charges.

I, Robert Hutteman, PE , hereby certify that I have read and understand all the items contained in this form; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this form; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this form as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

LiRo Engineers, Inc.

Name of submitting business

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Robert Hutteman, PE ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Senior Associate Vice President

Title

03/16/2020 01:03:38 PM

Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name: Joseph Grant, FAIA
Date of birth: [REDACTED]
Home address: [REDACTED]
City: [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
Country: US

Business Address: 3 Aerial Way
City: Syosset State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11791
Country: US
Telephone: (516) 938-5476

Other present address(es):
City: _____ State/Province/Territory: _____ Zip/Postal Code: _____
Country: _____
Telephone: _____

List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

Type	Business
Description	
Address	<u>235 East Jericho Turnpike</u>
City	<u>Mineola</u> State/Province/Territory: <u>NY</u> Zip/Postal Code: <u>11501</u>
Country	<u>US</u>
Phone	<u>(516) 746-2350</u>
Type	Business
Description	
Address	<u>141-07 20th Avenue, Suite 503</u>
City	<u>Whitestone</u> State/Province/Territory: <u>NY</u> Zip/Postal Code: <u>11357</u>
Country	<u>US</u>
Phone	<u>(718) 445-5295</u>
Type	Business
Description	
Address	<u>703 Lorimer Street</u>
City	<u>Brooklyn</u> State/Province/Territory: <u>NY</u> Zip/Postal Code: <u>11211</u>
Country	<u>US</u>
Phone	<u>(718) 782-0267</u>
Type	Business
Description	
Address	<u>529 Main Street, Suite 3303</u>
City	<u>Boston</u> State/Province/Territory: <u>MA</u> Zip/Postal Code: <u>02129</u>
Country	<u>US</u>

Phone	(617) 723-7100				
Type	Business				
Description					
Address	1 State Street Plaza, 28th Floor				
City	New York	State/Province/Territory:	NY	Zip/Postal Code:	10004
Country	US				
Phone	(212) 563-0280				
Type	Business				
Description					
Address	690 Delaware Avenue				
City	Buffalo	State/Province/Territory:	NY	Zip/Postal Code:	14209
Country	US				
Phone	(716) 882-5476				
Type	Business				
Description					
Address	100 Duffy Avenue, Suite 402				
City	Hicksville	State/Province/Territory:	NY	Zip/Postal Code:	11801
Country	US				
Phone	(516) 595-2900				
Type	Business				
Description					
Address	85 Allen Street, Suite 300				
City	Rochester	State/Province/Territory:	NY	Zip/Postal Code:	14608
Country	US				
Phone	(585) 287-8833				
Type	Business				
Description					
Address	101 Hudson Street, 21st Floor				
City	Jersey City	State/Province/Territory:	NJ	Zip/Postal Code:	07302
Country	US				
Phone	(732) 409-6953				
Type	Business				
Description					
Address	538 Spruce Street, Suite 506				
City	Scranton	State/Province/Territory:	PA	Zip/Postal Code:	18503
Country	US				
Phone	(570) 963-7713				
Type	Business				
Description					
Address	1266 E. Main Street, Soundview Plaza, Suite 700R				
City	Stamford	State/Province/Territory:	CT	Zip/Postal Code:	06902
Country	US				
Phone	(203) 992-4560				
Type	Business				
Description					
Address	500 Washington Avenue				
City	Portland	State/Province/Territory:	ME	Zip/Postal Code:	04103
Country	US				

Phone

(207) 582-2400

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President	_____	Treasurer	_____
Chairman of Board	_____	Shareholder	_____
Chief Exec. Officer	_____	Secretary	_____
Chief Financial Officer	_____	Partner	_____
Vice President	09/14/2015		
(Other)			

Type	Description	Start Date
Other	Senior Vice President	03/09/2020

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or notfor-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

Officer of DiGiorgio Associates, Inc.; LiRo Architects + Planners, P.C.; DAI, Inc.; LiRo Architects & Engineers, P.C. (CT) and LiRo Architects & Engineers, P.C. (PA)

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions check "Yes". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attached it to the questionnaire.)

9.

- a. Is there any felony charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Is there any administrative charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Y
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- e. In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- f. In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

10. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

11. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

12. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

13. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

--

I, Joseph Grant, FAIA , hereby acknowledge that a materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this form may result in rendering the submitting business entity and/or any affiliated entities non-responsible, and, in addition, may subject me to criminal charges.

I, Joseph Grant, FAIA , hereby certify that I have read and understand all the items contained in this form; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this form; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this form as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

LiRo Engineers, Inc.

Name of submitting business

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Joseph Grant, FAIA

Senior Vice President

Title

03/16/2020 01:02:16 PM

Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name: Joseph Massa, CCM
Date of birth: [REDACTED]
Home address: [REDACTED]
City: [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
Country: US

Business Address: 3 Aerial Way
City: Syosset State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11791
Country: US
Telephone: (516) 938-5476

Other present address(es):
City: _____ State/Province/Territory: _____ Zip/Postal Code: _____
Country: _____
Telephone: _____

List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

Type	Business
Description	
Address	<u>1 State Street Plaza, 28th Floor</u>
City	<u>New York</u> State/Province/Territory: <u>NY</u> Zip/Postal Code: <u>10004</u>
Country	<u>US</u>
Phone	<u>(212) 563-0280</u>
Type	Business
Description	
Address	<u>529 Main Street, Suite 3303</u>
City	<u>Boston</u> State/Province/Territory: <u>MA</u> Zip/Postal Code: <u>02129</u>
Country	<u>US</u>
Phone	<u>(617) 723-7100</u>
Type	Business
Description	
Address	<u>690 Delaware Avenue</u>
City	<u>Buffalo</u> State/Province/Territory: <u>NY</u> Zip/Postal Code: <u>14209</u>
Country	<u>US</u>
Phone	<u>(716) 882-5476</u>
Type	Business
Description	
Address	<u>235 East Jericho Turnpike</u>
City	<u>Mineola</u> State/Province/Territory: <u>NY</u> Zip/Postal Code: <u>11501</u>
Country	<u>US</u>

Phone	(516) 746-2350		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	141-07 20th Avenue, Suite 503		
City	Whitestone	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11357
Country	US		
Phone	(718) 445-5295		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	703 Lorimer Street		
City	Brooklyn	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11211
Country	US		
Phone	(718) 782-0267		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	100 Duffy Avenue, Suite 402		
City	Hicksville	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11801
Country	US		
Phone	(516) 595-2900		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	85 Allen Street, Suite 300		
City	Rochester	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 14608
Country	US		
Phone	(585) 287-8833		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	101 Hudson Street, 21st Floor		
City	Jersey City	State/Province/Territory:	NJ Zip/Postal Code: 07302
Country	US		
Phone	(732) 409-6953		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	538 Spruce Street, Suite 506		
City	Scranton	State/Province/Territory:	PA Zip/Postal Code: 18503
Country	US		
Phone	(570) 963-7713		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	1266 E. Main Street, Soundview Plaza, Suite 700R		
City	Stamford	State/Province/Territory:	CT Zip/Postal Code: 06902
Country	US		
Phone	(203) 992-4560		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	500 Washington Avenue		
City	Portland	State/Province/Territory:	ME Zip/Postal Code: 04103
Country	US		

Phone

(207) 582-2400

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President	_____	Treasurer	_____
Chairman of Board	_____	Shareholder	_____
Chief Exec. Officer	_____	Secretary	_____
Chief Financial Officer	_____	Partner	_____
Vice President	_____		
(Other)	_____		

Type	Description	Start Date
Other	Senior Vice President/ Chief Administrative Officer	10/01/2018

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or notfor-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

- a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions check "Yes". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attached it to the questionnaire.)

9. a. Is there any felony charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Is there any administrative charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Y
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- e. In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- f. In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

10. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

11. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

12. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

13. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

--

I, Joseph Massa, CCM , hereby acknowledge that a materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this form may result in rendering the submitting business entity and/or any affiliated entities non-responsible, and, in addition, may subject me to criminal charges.

I, Joseph Massa, CCM , hereby certify that I have read and understand all the items contained in this form; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this form; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this form as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

LiRo Engineers, Inc.

Name of submitting business

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Joseph Massa, CCM

Senior Vice President/ Chief Administrative Officer

Title

03/16/2020 12:59:23 PM

Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name: Lawrence H. Blond, PE
Date of birth: [REDACTED]
Home address: [REDACTED]
City: [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
Country: US

Business Address: 3 Aerial Way
City: Syosset State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11791
Country: US
Telephone: (516) 938-5476

Other present address(es):
City: _____ State/Province/Territory: _____ Zip/Postal Code: _____
Country: _____
Telephone: _____

List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

Type	Business		
Description			
Address	1 State Street Plaza, 28th Floor		
City	New York	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 10004
Country	US		
Phone	(212) 563-0280		

Type	Business		
Description			
Address	529 Main Street, Suite 3303		
City	Boston	State/Province/Territory:	MA Zip/Postal Code: 02129
Country	US		
Phone	(617) 723-7100		

Type	Business		
Description			
Address	690 Delaware Avenue		
City	Buffalo	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 14209
Country	US		
Phone	(716) 882-5476		

Type	Business		
Description			
Address	235 East Jericho Turnpike		
City	Mineola	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11501
Country	US		

Phone	(516) 746-2350		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	141-07 20th Avenue, Suite 503		
City	Whitestone	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11357
Country	US		
Phone	(718) 445-5295		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	703 Lorimer Street		
City	Brooklyn	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11211
Country	US		
Phone	(718) 782-0267		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	100 Duffy Avenue, Suite 402		
City	Hicksville	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11801
Country	US		
Phone	(516) 595-2900		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	85 Allen Street, Suite 300		
City	Rochester	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 14608
Country	US		
Phone	(585) 287-8833		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	101 Hudson Street, 21st Floor		
City	Jersey City	State/Province/Territory:	NJ Zip/Postal Code: 07302
Country	US		
Phone	(732) 409-6953		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	538 Spruce Street, Suite 506		
City	Scranton	State/Province/Territory:	PA Zip/Postal Code: 18503
Country	US		
Phone	(570) 963-7713		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	1266 E. Main Street, Soundview Plaza, Suite 700R		
City	Stamford	State/Province/Territory:	CT Zip/Postal Code: 06902
Country	US		
Phone	(203) 992-4560		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	500 Washington Avenue		
City	Portland	State/Province/Territory:	ME Zip/Postal Code: 04103
Country	US		

Phone

(207) 582-2400

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President	_____	Treasurer	_____
Chairman of Board	_____	Shareholder	_____
Chief Exec. Officer	_____	Secretary	_____
Chief Financial Officer	_____	Partner	_____
Vice President	_____		
(Other)	_____		

Type	Description	Start Date
Other	Senior Vice President	09/01/2006
Other	Executive Vice President	01/15/2020

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

Officer of:
LiRo Program and Construction Management, PE P.C. - Common Ownership and Control
LiRo GIS, Inc. -Common Ownership and Control
RLT Engineering, Geology and Land Surveying, P.C. - Common Ownership and Control
Monitor Builders, Inc.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

Affiliated companies have numerous contracts with various Nassau County, Suffolk County, New York City and New York State agencies.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions check "Yes". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attached it to the questionnaire.)

9.

- a. Is there any felony charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action

taken.

- c. Is there any administrative charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Y
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- e. In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- f. In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

10. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

0 File(s) Uploaded:

11. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer?
YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

See attached

1 File(s) Uploaded: Question 11.pdf

12. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

-
13. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

--

I, Lawrence H. Blond, PE , hereby acknowledge that a materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this form may result in rendering the submitting business entity and/or any affiliated entities non-responsible, and, in addition, may subject me to criminal charges.

I, Lawrence H. Blond, PE , hereby certify that I have read and understand all the items contained in this form; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this form; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this form as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

LiRo Engineers, Inc.

Name of submitting business

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Lawrence H. Blond, PE

Executive Vice President

Title

03/16/2020 12:53:11 PM

Date

Question 11



PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name: Michael Bailey, PE
Date of birth: [REDACTED]
Home address: [REDACTED]
City: [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
Country: US

Business Address: 3 Aerial Way
City: Syosset State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11791
Country: US
Telephone: (516) 938-5476

Other present address(es):
City: _____ State/Province/Territory: _____ Zip/Postal Code: _____
Country: _____
Telephone: _____

List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

Type	Business
Description	
Address	500 Washington Avenue
City	Portland State/Province/Territory: ME Zip/Postal Code: 04103
Country	US
Phone	(207) 582-2400

Type	Business
Description	
Address	One State Street Plaza, 28th Floor
City	New York State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 10004
Country	US
Phone	(212) 563-0280

Type	Business
Description	
Address	690 Delaware Avenue
City	Buffalo State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 14209
Country	US
Phone	(716) 882-5476

Type	Business
Description	
Address	235 East Jericho Turnpike
City	Mineola State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11501
Country	US

Phone	(516) 746-2350				
Type	Business				
Description					
Address	703 Lorimer Street				
City	Brooklyn	State/Province/Territory:	NY	Zip/Postal Code:	11211
Country	US				
Phone	(718) 782-0267				
Type	Business				
Description					
Address	141-07 20th Avenue, Suite 503				
City	Whitestone	State/Province/Territory:	NY	Zip/Postal Code:	11357
Country	US				
Phone	(718) 445-5295				
Type	Business				
Description					
Address	100 Duffy Avenue, Suite 402				
City	Hicksville	State/Province/Territory:	NY	Zip/Postal Code:	11801
Country	US				
Phone	(516) 595-2900				
Type	Business				
Description					
Address	85 Allen Street, Suite 300				
City	Rochester	State/Province/Territory:	NY	Zip/Postal Code:	14608
Country	US				
Phone	(585) 287-8833				
Type	Business				
Description					
Address	101 Hudson Street, 21st Floor				
City	Jersey City	State/Province/Territory:	NJ	Zip/Postal Code:	07302
Country	US				
Phone	(732) 409-6953				
Type	Business				
Description					
Address	538 Spruce Street, Suite 506				
City	Scranton	State/Province/Territory:	PA	Zip/Postal Code:	18503
Country	US				
Phone	(570) 963-7713				
Type	Business				
Description					
Address	1266 E. Main Street, Soundview Plaza, Suite 700R				
City	Stamford	State/Province/Territory:	CT	Zip/Postal Code:	06902
Country	US				
Phone	(203) 992-4560				
Type	Business				
Description					
Address	529 Main Street, Suite 3303				
City	Boston	State/Province/Territory:	MA	Zip/Postal Code:	02129
Country	US				

Phone

(617) 723-7100

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President	_____	Treasurer	_____
Chairman of Board	_____	Shareholder	_____
Chief Exec. Officer	_____	Secretary	_____
Chief Financial Officer	_____	Partner	_____
Vice President	_____		
(Other)	_____		

Type	Description	Start Date
Other	Senior Vice President	10/01/2006
Other	Executive Vice President	01/15/2020

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or notfor-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

Officer of:
LiRo Program and Construction Management, PE P.C.
RLT Engineering, Geology and Land Surveying, P.C.
LiRo GIS, Inc.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

The affiliate companies have had numerous contracts with various Nassau County, Suffolk County, New York City and New York State agencies.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action

taken.

- b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions check "Yes". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attached it to the questionnaire.)

9. a. Is there any felony charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Is there any administrative charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Y
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- e. In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- f. In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

10. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

0 File(s) Uploaded:

11. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

See attached

1 File(s) Uploaded: Question 11.pdf

12. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

13. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

--

I, Michael Bailey, PE , hereby acknowledge that a materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this form may result in rendering the submitting business entity and/or any affiliated entities non-responsible, and, in addition, may subject me to criminal charges.

I, Michael Bailey, PE , hereby certify that I have read and understand all the items contained in this form; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this form; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this form as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

LiRo Engineers, Inc.

Name of submitting business

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Michael Bailey, PE

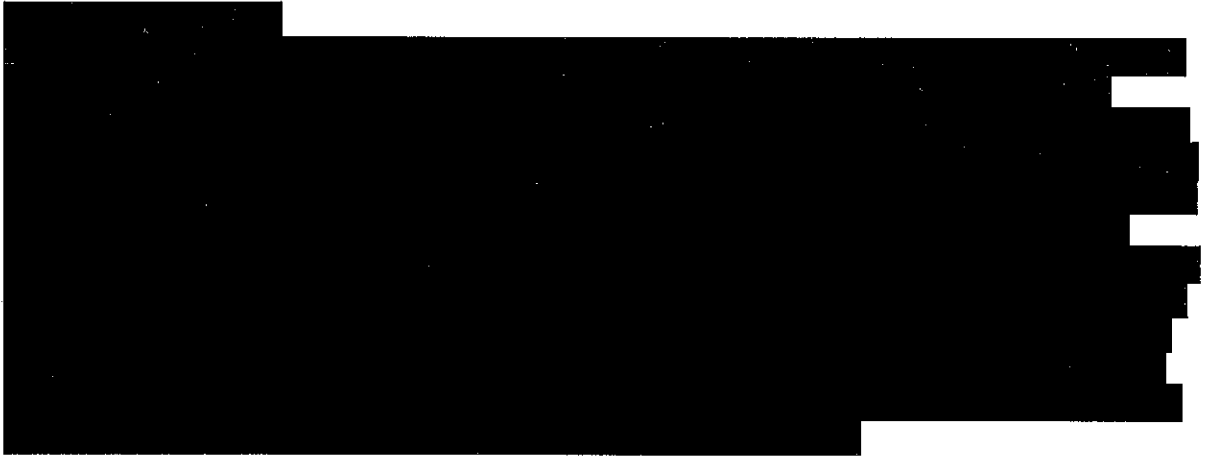
Executive Vice President

Title

03/16/2020 12:55:57 PM

Date

Question 11



PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name: Michael Burton
Date of birth: [REDACTED]
Home address: [REDACTED]
City: [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
Country: US

Business Address: 3 Aerial Way
City: Syosset State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11791
Country: US
Telephone: (516) 938-5476

Other present address(es):
City: _____ State/Province/Territory: _____ Zip/Postal Code: _____
Country: _____
Telephone: _____

List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

Type	Business
Description	
Address	500 Washington Avenue
City	Portland
Country	US
Phone	(207) 582-2400
State/Province/Territory:	ME
Zip/Postal Code:	04103

Type	Business
Description	
Address	1266 E. Main Street, Soundview Plaza, Suite 700R
City	Stamford
Country	US
Phone	(203) 992-4560
State/Province/Territory:	CT
Zip/Postal Code:	06902

Type	Business
Description	
Address	85 Allen Street, Suite 300
City	Rochester
Country	US
Phone	(585) 287-8833
State/Province/Territory:	NY
Zip/Postal Code:	14608

Type	Business
Description	
Address	101 Hudson Street, 21st Floor
City	Jersey City
Country	US
State/Province/Territory:	NJ
Zip/Postal Code:	07302

Phone	(732) 409-6953		
Type	Business		
Description	One State Street Plaza, 28th Floor		
Address			
City	New York	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 10004
Country	US		
Phone	(212) 563-0280		
Type	Business		
Description	690 Delaware Avenue		
Address			
City	Buffalo	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 14209
Country	US		
Phone	(716) 882-5476		
Type	Business		
Description	141-07 20th Avenue, Suite 503		
Address			
City	Whitestone	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11357
Country	US		
Phone	(718) 445-5295		
Type	Business		
Description	703 Lorimer Street		
Address			
City	Brooklyn	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11211
Country	US		
Phone	(718) 782-0267		
Type	Business		
Description	100 Duffy Avenue, Suite 402		
Address			
City	Hicksville	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11801
Country	US		
Phone	(516) 595-2900		
Type	Business		
Description	235 East Jericho Turnpike		
Address			
City	Mineola	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11501
Country	US		
Phone	(516) 746-2350		
Type	Business		
Description	538 Spruce Street, Suite 506		
Address			
City	Scranton	State/Province/Territory:	PA Zip/Postal Code: 18503
Country	US		
Phone	(570) 963-7713		
Type	Business		
Description	529 Main Street, Suite 3303		
Address			
City	Boston	State/Province/Territory:	MA Zip/Postal Code: 02129
Country	US		

Phone

(617) 723-7100

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President	_____	Treasurer	_____
Chairman of Board	_____	Shareholder	_____
Chief Exec. Officer	_____	Secretary	_____
Chief Financial Officer	_____	Partner	_____
Vice President	_____		
(Other)	_____		

Type	Description	Start Date
Other	Executive Vice President	01/15/2020
Other	Senior Vice President	03/16/2009

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or notfor-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

Mr. Burton is an officer for the following affiliated companies:

LiRo Program and Construction Management, PE P.C. - Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Architects + Planners, P.C. - Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Architects & Engineers West, P.C. - Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Architects & Engineers, P.C. (CT) - Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Architects & Engineers, P.C. (PA) - Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Program and Construction Management, Inc. - Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Constructors, Inc. - Common Ownership and Control

LiRo GIS, Inc. - Common Ownership and Control

Monitor Builders, Inc. - Common Ownership and Control

RLT Engineering, Geolgo and Land surveying, P.C. - Common Ownership and Control

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

Affiliated companies have numerous contracts with various Nassau County, Suffolk County, New York City and New York State agencies.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions check "Yes". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attached it to the questionnaire.)

9. a. Is there any felony charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action

taken.

- b. Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Is there any administrative charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Y
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- e. In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- f. In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

10. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

0 File(s) Uploaded:

11. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer?
YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

See attached

12. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

13. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

I, Michael Burton, PE , hereby acknowledge that a materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this form may result in rendering the submitting business entity and/or any affiliated entities non-responsible, and, in addition, may subject me to criminal charges.

I, Michael Burton, PE , hereby certify that I have read and understand all the items contained in this form; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this form; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this form as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

LiRo Engineers, Inc.

Name of submitting business

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Michael Burton, PE

Executive Vice President

Title

03/16/2020 12:57:07 PM

Date

Question 11



PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name: Michael Smith, PE
Date of birth: [REDACTED]
Home address: [REDACTED]
City: [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
Country: US

Business Address: 3 Aerial Way
City: Syosset State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11791
Country: US
Telephone: (516) 938-5476

Other present address(es):
City: _____ State/Province/Territory: _____ Zip/Postal Code: _____
Country: _____
Telephone: _____

List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

Type	Business
Description	
Address	One State Street Plaza, 28th Floor
City	New York State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 10004
Country	US
Phone	(212) 563-0280

Type	Business
Description	
Address	1266 E. Main Street, Soundview Plaza, Suite 700R
City	Stamford State/Province/Territory: CT Zip/Postal Code: 06902
Country	US
Phone	(203) 992-4560

Type	Business
Description	
Address	690 Delaware Avenue
City	Buffalo State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 14209
Country	US
Phone	(716) 882-5476

Type	Business
Description	
Address	235 East Jericho Turnpike
City	Mineola State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11501
Country	US

Phone	(516) 746-2350		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	141-07 20th Avenue, Suite 503		
City	Whitestone	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11357
Country	US		
Phone	(718) 445-5295		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	703 Lorimer Street		
City	Brooklyn	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11211
Country	US		
Phone	(718) 782-0267		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	100 Duffy Avenue, Suite 402		
City	Hicksville	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11801
Country	US		
Phone	(516) 595-2900		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	85 Allen Street, Suite 300		
City	Rochester	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 14608
Country	US		
Phone	(585) 287-8833		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	101 Hudson Street, 21st Floor		
City	Jersey City	State/Province/Territory:	NJ Zip/Postal Code: 07302
Country	US		
Phone	(732) 409-6953		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	538 Spruce Street, Suite 506		
City	Scranton	State/Province/Territory:	PA Zip/Postal Code: 18503
Country	US		
Phone	(570) 963-7713		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	529 Main Street, Suite 3303		
City	Boston	State/Province/Territory:	MA Zip/Postal Code: 02129
Country	US		
Phone	(617) 723-7100		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	500 Washington Avenue		
City	Portland	State/Province/Territory:	ME Zip/Postal Code: 04103
Country	US		

Phone

(207) 582-2400

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President	_____	Treasurer	_____
Chairman of Board	_____	Shareholder	_____
Chief Exec. Officer	_____	Secretary	_____
Chief Financial Officer	_____	Partner	_____
Vice President	08/06/2016		
(Other)			

Type	Description	Start Date
Other	Senior Vice President	07/22/2019

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or notfor-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

Officer at:
DiGiorgio Associates, Inc.
DAI Inc.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

Affiliated companies have numerous contracts with various Nassau County, Suffolk County, New York City and New York State agencies.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions check "Yes". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attached it to the questionnaire.)

9. a. Is there any felony charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Is there any administrative charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Y
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- e. In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- f. In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

10. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

11. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

12. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

13. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

--

I, Michael Smith, PE , hereby acknowledge that a materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this form may result in rendering the submitting business entity and/or any affiliated entities non-responsible, and, in addition, may subject me to criminal charges.

I, Michael Smith, PE , hereby certify that I have read and understand all the items contained in this form; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this form; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this form as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

LiRo Engineers, Inc.

Name of submitting business

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Michael Smith, PE

Senior Vice President

Title

03/16/2020 01:01:17 PM

Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name: Peter J. Gerbasi, PE
Date of birth: [REDACTED]
Home address: [REDACTED]
City: [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
Country: US

Business Address: 3 Aerial Way
City: Syosset State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11791
Country: US
Telephone: (516) 938-5476

Other present address(es):
City: _____ State/Province/Territory: _____ Zip/Postal Code: _____
Country: _____
Telephone: _____

List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

Type	Business
Description	
Address	500 Washington Avenue
City	Portland State/Province/Territory: ME Zip/Postal Code: 04103
Country	US
Phone	(207) 582-2400

Type	Business
Description	
Address	One State Street Plaza, 28th Floor
City	New York State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 10004
Country	US
Phone	(212) 563-0280

Type	Business
Description	
Address	101 Hudson Street, 21st Floor
City	Jersey City State/Province/Territory: NJ Zip/Postal Code: 07302
Country	US
Phone	(732) 409-6953

Type	Business
Description	
Address	703 Lorimer Street
City	Brooklyn State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11211
Country	US

Phone	(718) 782-0267		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	100 Duffy Avenue, Suite 402		
City	Hicksville	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11801
Country	US		
Phone	(516) 595-2900		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	85 Allen Street, Suite 300		
City	Rochester	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 14608
Country	US		
Phone	(585) 287-8833		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	538 Spruce Street, Suite 506		
City	Scranton	State/Province/Territory:	PA Zip/Postal Code: 18503
Country	US		
Phone	(570) 963-7713		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	529 Main Street, Suite 3303		
City	Boston	State/Province/Territory:	MA Zip/Postal Code: 02129
Country	US		
Phone	(617) 723-7100		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	690 Delaware Avenue		
City	Buffalo	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 14209
Country	US		
Phone	(716) 882-5476		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	235 East Jericho Turnpike		
City	Mineola	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11501
Country	US		
Phone	(516) 746-2350		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	141-07 20th Avenue, Suite 503		
City	Whitestone	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11357
Country	US		
Phone	(718) 445-5295		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	1266 E. Main Street, Soundview Plaza, Suite 700R		
City	Stamford	State/Province/Territory:	CT Zip/Postal Code: 06902
Country	US		

Phone

(203) 992-4560

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President	_____	Treasurer	_____
Chairman of Board	_____	Shareholder	_____
Chief Exec. Officer	_____	Secretary	_____
Chief Financial Officer	_____	Partner	_____
Vice President	09/24/2007		
(Other)			

Type	Description	Start Date
Other	Senior Vice President	10/18/2016

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or notfor-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

Officer at RLT Engineering, Geology and Land Surveying, PC

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions check "Yes". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attached it to the questionnaire.)

9. a. Is there any felony charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Is there any administrative charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Y

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- e. In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- f. In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

10. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

11. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

12. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

13. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

I, Peter Gerbasi, PE , hereby acknowledge that a materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this form may result in rendering the submitting business entity and/or any affiliated entities non-responsible, and, in addition, may subject me to criminal charges.

I, Peter Gerbasi, PE , hereby certify that I have read and understand all the items contained in this form; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this form; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this form as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

LiRo Engineers, Inc.

Name of submitting business

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Peter J. Gerbasi, PE

Senior Vice President

Title

03/16/2020 12:58:33 PM

Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name: Robert Kreuzer
Date of birth: [REDACTED]
Home address: [REDACTED]
City: [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
Country: US

Business Address: 3 Aerial Way
City: Syosset State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11791
Country: US
Telephone: (516) 938-5476

Other present address(es): 3 Aerial Way
City: State/Province/Territory: Zip/Postal Code:
Country:
Telephone:

List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

Type	Business
Description	
Address	1 State Street Plaza, 28th Floor
City	New York State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 10004
Country	US
Phone	(212) 563-0280

Type	Business
Description	
Address	141-07 20th Avenue, Suite 503
City	Whitestone State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11357
Country	US
Phone	(718) 445-5295

Type	Business
Description	
Address	690 Delaware Avenue
City	Buffalo State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 14209
Country	US
Phone	(716) 882-5476

Type	Business
Description	
Address	235 East Jericho Turnpike
City	Mineola State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11501
Country	US

Phone	(516) 746-2350		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	703 Lorimer Street		
City	Brooklyn	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11211
Country	US		
Phone	(718) 782-0267		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	100 Duffy Avenue, Suite 402		
City	Hicksville	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11801
Country	US		
Phone	(516) 595-2900		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	538 Spruce Street, Suite 506		
City	Scranton	State/Province/Territory:	PA Zip/Postal Code: 18503
Country	US		
Phone	(570) 963-7713		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	85 Allen Street, Suite 300		
City	Rochester	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 14608
Country	US		
Phone	(585) 287-8833		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	101 Hudson Street, 21st Floor		
City	Jersey City	State/Province/Territory:	NJ Zip/Postal Code: 07302
Country	US		
Phone	(732) 409-6953		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	1266 E. Main Street, Soundview Plaza, Suite 700R		
City	Stamford	State/Province/Territory:	CT Zip/Postal Code: 06902
Country	US		
Phone	(203) 992-4560		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	529 Main Street, Suite 3303		
City	Boston	State/Province/Territory:	MA Zip/Postal Code: 02129
Country	US		
Phone	(617) 723-7100		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	500 Washington Avenue		
City	Portland	State/Province/Territory:	ME Zip/Postal Code: 04103
Country	US		

Phone

(207) 582-2400

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President	_____	Treasurer	_____
Chairman of Board	_____	Shareholder	_____
Chief Exec. Officer	_____	Secretary	_____
Chief Financial Officer	_____	Partner	_____
Vice President	09/01/2007		
(Other)			

Type	Description	Start Date
Other	Senior Vice President	04/07/2017

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or notfor-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

Officer of RLT Engineering, Geology and Land Surveying, PC

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions check "Yes". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attached it to the questionnaire.)

9.

- a. Is there any felony charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Is there any administrative charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Y

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- e. In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- f. In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

10. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

11. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

12. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

13. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

I, Robert Kreuzer, hereby acknowledge that a materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this form may result in rendering the submitting business entity and/or any affiliated entities non-responsible, and, in addition, may subject me to criminal charges.

I, Robert Kreuzer, hereby certify that I have read and understand all the items contained in this form; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this form; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this form as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

LiRo Engineers, Inc.

Name of submitting business

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Robert Kreuzer

Senior Vice President

Title

03/16/2020 01:00:25 PM

Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name: Rocco L. Trotta, PE
Date of birth: [REDACTED]
Home address: [REDACTED]
City: [REDACTED] State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: [REDACTED]
Country: US

Business Address: 3 Aerial Way
City: Syosset State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11791
Country: US
Telephone: (516) 938-5476

Other present address(es):
City: _____ State/Province/Territory: _____ Zip/Postal Code: _____
Country: _____
Telephone: _____

List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

Type	Business
Description	
Address	1266 E. Main Street, Soundview Plaza, Suite 700R
City	Stamford State/Province/Territory: <u>CT</u> Zip/Postal Code: <u>06902</u>
Country	US
Phone	(203) 992-4560

Type	Business
Description	
Address	101 Hudson Street, 21st Floor
City	Jersey City State/Province/Territory: <u>NJ</u> Zip/Postal Code: <u>07302</u>
Country	US
Phone	(732) 409-6953

Type	Business
Description	
Address	690 Delaware Avenue
City	Buffalo State/Province/Territory: <u>NY</u> Zip/Postal Code: <u>14209</u>
Country	US
Phone	(716) 882-5476

Type	Business
Description	
Address	500 Washington Avenue
City	Portland State/Province/Territory: <u>ME</u> Zip/Postal Code: <u>04103</u>
Country	US

Phone	(207) 582-2400		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	141-07 20th Avenue, Suite 503		
City	Whitestone	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11357
Country	US		
Phone	(718) 445-5295		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	529 Main Street, Suite 3303		
City	Boston	State/Province/Territory:	MA Zip/Postal Code: 02129
Country	US		
Phone	(617) 723-7100		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	100 Duffy Avenue, Suite 402		
City	Hicksville	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11801
Country	US		
Phone	(516) 595-2900		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	538 Spruce Street, Suite 506		
City	Scranton	State/Province/Territory:	PA Zip/Postal Code: 18503
Country	US		
Phone	(570) 963-7713		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	One State Street Plaza, 28th Floor		
City	New York	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 10004
Country	US		
Phone	(212) 563-0280		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	85 Allen Street, Suite 300		
City	Rochester	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 14608
Country	US		
Phone	(585) 287-8833		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	235 East Jericho Turnpike		
City	Mineola	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11501
Country	US		
Phone	(516) 746-2350		
Type	Business		
Description			
Address	703 Lorimer Street		
City	Brooklyn	State/Province/Territory:	NY Zip/Postal Code: 11211
Country	US		

Phone

(718) 782-0267

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President		Treasurer	
Chairman of Board	10/20/1997	Shareholder	10/20/1997
Chief Exec. Officer		Secretary	
Chief Financial Officer		Partner	
Vice President			
(Other)			

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

100% Sole Ownership

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or notfor-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

Mr. Trotta is the principal owner of the following LiRo affiliated companies:

LiRo Program and Construction Management, PE P.C. - Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Architects + Planners, P.C. - Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Architects & Engineers West, P.C. - Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Architects & Engineers, P.C. (CT) - Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Architects & Engineers, P.C. (PA) - Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Program and Construction Management, Inc. - Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Constructors, Inc. - Common Ownership and Control

LiRo GIS, Inc. - Common Ownership and Control

RLT Engineering, Geology and Land surveying, P.C. - Common Ownership and Control

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

Affiliated companies have numerous contracts with various Nassau County, Suffolk County, New York City and New York State agencies.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions check "Yes". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attached it to the questionnaire.)

9.

a. Is there any felony charge pending against you?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- b. Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- c. Is there any administrative charge pending against you?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- d. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Y
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- e. In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

- f. In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges?
YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

10. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

0 File(s) Uploaded:

11. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer?

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

See attached

1 File(s) Uploaded: Question 11.pdf

12. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional

license held?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

13. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges?

YES ☐ NO ☒ If yes, provide an explanation of the circumstances and corrective action taken.

I, Rocco L. Trotta, PE , hereby acknowledge that a materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this form may result in rendering the submitting business entity and/or any affiliated entities non-responsible, and, in addition, may subject me to criminal charges.

I, Rocco L. Trotta, PE , hereby certify that I have read and understand all the items contained in this form; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this form; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this form as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

LiRo Engineers, Inc.

Name of submitting business

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Rocco L. Trotta, PE

Chairman of the Board

Title

03/16/2020 12:54:52 PM

Date

Question 11



COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: LiRo Engineers, Inc.

Address: 3 Aerial Way

City: Syosset State/Province/Territory: NY Zip/Postal Code: 11791

Country: US

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: [REDACTED]

3. Type of Business: Closely Held Corp (specify) _____

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

1 File(s) uploaded Question 4.pdf

No principals have been attached to this form.

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

If none, explain.

Rocco L. Trotta, PE, [REDACTED]

No shareholders, members, or partners have been attached to this form.

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

See attached.

1 File(s) uploaded Question 6.pdf

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). If none, enter "None." The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

Are there lobbyists involved in this matter?

YES ☐ NO ☒

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):
[REDACTED]

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Electronically signed and certified at the date and time indicated by:

Luis M. Tormenta, PE [REDACTED]

Dated: 03/16/2020 12:51:46 PM

Title: Chief Executive Officer/President

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

Question 4

Rocco L. Trotta, PE, [REDACTED]

Luis M. Tormenta, PE, [REDACTED]

Lawrence Blond, PE, [REDACTED]

Michael Bailey, PE, 23 Cobblers [REDACTED]

Lawrence S. Roberts, [REDACTED]

Peter Gerbasi, PE, [REDACTED]

Robert Kreuzer, PE, [REDACTED]

Alfred C. Bereche, [REDACTED]

Michael Burton, PE, [REDACTED]

Robert Hutteman, PE, [REDACTED]

Joseph Grant, AIA, [REDACTED]

Michael Smith, PE, [REDACTED]

Joseph Massa, [REDACTED]

Question 6

LiRo Program and Construction Management, PE P.C. - Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Architects + Planners, P.C. - Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Architects & Engineers West, P.C. – Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Architects & Engineers, P.C. (CT) – Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Architects & Engineers, P.C. (PA) - Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Program and Construction Management, Inc. - Common Ownership and Control

LiRo Constructors, Inc. – Common Ownership and Control

LiRo GIS, Inc. - Common Ownership and Control

Monitor Builders, Inc. – Common Ownership and Control

RLT Engineering, Geology and Land Surveying, P.C. – Common Ownership and Control

DAI, Inc. – Common Ownership and Control

DiGiorgio Associates, Inc. – Common Ownership and Control

James LaSala & Associates - Common Ownership and Control

None of the Affiliated Companies will be participating in the performance of the contract.

CONTRACT FOR SERVICES
Construction Management and Inspection Services for Austin Blvd Safety Improvements
Project H61103 PIN 0760.82

THIS AGREEMENT, (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Agreement is executed by Nassau County, is entered into by and between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the County Department of Public Works, having its principal office at 1194 Prospect Avenue, Westbury, New York 11590 (the "Department") and (ii) LiRo Engineers, Inc. having its principal office at 3 Aerial Way, Syosset, NY 11791 (the "Firm" or "CM" or "CM Firm" or "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County desires to hire a CM Firm to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the CM Firm desires to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this is a personal service contract within the intent and purview of Section 2206 of the County Charter;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. This term of this Agreement shall commence on the date on which this Agreement is executed by the County (the "Commencement Date") and terminate twenty-four (24) months later (the "Expiration Date") unless sooner terminated or extended in accordance with its terms. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Department, in its sole discretion, shall have the right to extend this Agreement for Extended Construction and/or Post Construction Phase Services until project close-out, by delivering a notice of extension to the Firm at least thirty (30) days prior to the Expiration Date. The Agreement so extended shall be on the same terms, conditions and covenants as during the initial term except that the Expiration Date shall be modified in accordance with the notice of extension.

2. Services

(a) The specific work divisions and deliverables related to this project are described in and subject to the "Detailed Scope of Services," attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof as Appendix "A". Services that were included in the firm's proposal shall be considered part of the Agreement and shall be provided, at the request of the Department.

3. Payment.

(a) Amount of Consideration The amount to be paid to the Firm as full consideration for the Firm's services under this Agreement shall be payable as subject to and set forth in the "Payment Schedule," attached hereto and made hereby part hereof as Appendix "B".

(b) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payments shall be made to the Contractor in arrears and shall be contingent upon (i) the Contractor submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, that (a) states with reasonable specificity the services provided and the payment requested as consideration for such services, (b) certifies that the services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (c) is accompanied by a progress report, in a form satisfactory to the County, indicating the percentage and description of work completed, if applicable and other documentation satisfactory

to the County supporting the amount claimed, and (ii) review, approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(c) Timing of Payment Claims. The Contractor shall submit claims no later than three (3) months following the County's receipt of the services that are the subject of the claim and no more frequently than once a month. All claims must accompany a task progress report in County format.

(d) No Duplication of Payments. Payments under this Agreement shall not duplicate payments for any work performed or to be performed under other agreements between the Contractor and any funding source including the County.

(e) Payments in Connection with Termination or Notice of Termination. Unless a provision of this Agreement expressly states otherwise, payments to the Contractor following the termination of this Agreement shall not exceed payments made as consideration for services that were (i) performed prior to termination, (ii) authorized by this Agreement to be performed, and (iii) not performed after the Contractor received notice that the County did not desire to receive such services.

(f) Payments Relating to Services Rendered by Subcontractors. The County retains the right, but not the obligation, prior to making any payment to the Contractor, to demand that the Contractor furnish to the County, proof acceptable to the County, in its sole and absolute discretion, that all due and payable claims made by subcontractors in connection with this Agreement have been paid to date or are included in the amount being requested by the Contractor.

4. Ownership and Control of Work Product

(a) **Copyrights.**

(i) Upon execution of this Agreement, any reports, documents, data, photographs and/or other materials produced pursuant to this Agreement, and any and all drafts and/or other preliminary materials in any format related to such items, shall become the exclusive property of the County.

(ii) Any reports, documents, data, photographs and/or other materials produced pursuant to this Agreement ("Copyrightable Materials") shall be considered "work-made-for-hire" within the meaning and purview of Section 101 of the United States Copyright Act, 17 U.S.C. §101, and the County shall be the copyright owner thereof and of all aspects, elements and components thereof in which copyright protection might exist. To the extent that the Copyrightable Materials do not qualify as "work-made-for-hire," the Contractor hereby irrevocably transfers, assigns and conveys exclusive copyright ownership in and to the Copyrightable Materials to the County, free and clear of any liens, claims, or other encumbrances. The Contractor shall retain no copyright or intellectual property interest in the Copyrightable Materials, and they shall be used by the Contractor for no other purpose without the prior written permission of the County.

(iii) The Contractor acknowledges that the County may, in its sole discretion, register copyright in the Copyrightable Materials with the U.S. Copyright Office or any other government agency authorized to grant copyright registrations. The Contractor shall cooperate in this effort and agrees to provide any further documentation necessary to accomplish this.

(iv) The Contractor represents and warrants that the Copyrightable Materials: (1) are wholly original material not published elsewhere (except for material that is in the public domain); (2) do not violate any copyright law; (3) do not constitute defamation or invasion of the right of privacy or publicity, and (4) are not an infringement of any kind, of the rights of any third party. To the extent that the Copyrightable Materials incorporate any non-original material, the Contractor has obtained all necessary permissions and clearances, in writing, for the use of such non-original material under this Agreement, copies of which shall be provided to the County upon execution of this Agreement.

(b) **Patents and Inventions.** Any discovery or invention arising out of or developed in the course of performance of this Agreement shall be promptly and fully reported to the Department, and if this work is supported by a federal grant of funds, shall be promptly and fully reported to the Federal Government for determination as to whether patent protection on such invention shall be sought and how the rights in the invention or discovery, including rights under any patent issued thereon, shall be disposed of and administered in order to protect the public interest.

(c) **Pre-existing Rights.** In no case shall 4(a) or 4(b) above apply to, or prevent the Contractor from asserting or protecting its rights in any report, document or other data, or any invention which existed prior to or was developed or discovered independently from the activities directly related to this Agreement.

(d) **Infringements of Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights.** The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the County harmless against any claim for any infringement by the Contractor of any copyright, trade secrets, trademark or patent rights of design, systems, drawings, graphs, charts, specifications or printed matter furnished or used by the Contractor in the performance of this Agreement. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the County harmless regardless of whether or not the infringement arises out of compliance with the scope of services/scope of work.

(e) **Antitrust.** The Contractor hereby assigns, sells, and transfers to the County all right, title and interest in and to any claims and causes of action arising under the antitrust laws of the State of New York or of the United States relating to the particular goods or services procured by the County under this Agreement.

5. Independent Contractor. The Contractor is an independent contractor of the County. The Contractor shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of the Contractor (a "Contractor Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

6. No Arrears or Default. The Contractor is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

7. Compliance with Law.

(a) Generally. The Contractor shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, human rights, a living wage, disclosure of information and vendor registration in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Contractor is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendix EE attached hereto and with the County's registration protocol. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (i) Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;
- (ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, may constitute a material breach of this Agreement, such breach being determined solely by the County. Contractor has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.
- (iii) It shall be a continuing obligation of the Contractor to inform the County of any material changes in the content of its certification of compliance, attached to this Agreement as Appendix L, and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the contract or as required by law. The Contractor acknowledges that Contractor Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify the Contractor of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Contractor may take such action as it deems appropriate.

(d) Protection of Client Information. The Firm acknowledges and agrees that all information that the Firm acquires in connection with performance under this Agreement shall be strictly confidential, used solely for the purpose of performing services to or on behalf of the County, and shall not be disclosed to third parties except (i) as permitted under this Agreement, (ii) with the written consent of the County (and then only to the extent of the consent), or (iii) upon legal compulsion.

(e) Prohibition of Gifts. In accordance with County Executive Order 2-2018, the Contractor shall not offer, give, or agree to give anything of value to any County employee, agent, consultant, construction manager, or other person or firm representing the County (a "County Representative"), including members of a County Representative's immediate family, in connection with the performance by such County Representative of duties involving transactions with the Contractor on behalf of the County, whether such duties are related to this Agreement or any other County contract or matter. As used herein, "anything of value" shall include, but not be limited to, meals, holiday gifts, holiday baskets, gift cards, tickets to golf outings, tickets to sporting events, currency of any kind, or any other gifts, gratuities, favorable opportunities or preferences. For purposes of this subsection, an immediate family member shall include a spouse, child, parent, or sibling. The Contractor shall include the provisions of this subsection in each subcontract entered into under this Agreement.

(f) Disclosure of Conflicts of Interest. In accordance with County Executive Order 2-2018, the Contractor has disclosed as part of its response to the County's Business History Form, or other disclosure form(s), any and all instances where the Contractor employs any spouse, child, or parent of a County employee of the agency or department that contracted or procured the goods and/or services described under this Agreement. The Contractor shall have a continuing obligation, as circumstances arise, to update this disclosure throughout the term of this Agreement.

(g) Vendor Code of Ethics. By executing this Agreement, the Contractor hereby certifies and covenants that:

(i) The Contractor has been provided a copy of the Nassau County Vendor Code of Ethics issued on June 5, 2019, as may be amended from time to time (the "Vendor Code of Ethics") and will comply with all of its provisions.

(ii) All of the Contractor's Participating Employees, as such term is defined in the Vendor Code of Ethics (the "Participating Employees"), have been provided a copy of the Vendor Code of Ethics prior to their participation in the underlying procurement;

(iii) All Participating Employees have completed the acknowledgment required by the Vendor Code of Ethics;

(iv) The Contractor will retain all of the signed Participating Employee acknowledgements for the period it is required to retain other records pertinent to performance under this Agreement.

(v) The Contractor will continue to distribute the Vendor Code of Ethics, obtain signed Participating Employee acknowledgments as new Participating Employees are added or changed during the term of this Agreement, and retain such signed acknowledgments for the period the Contractor is required to retain other records pertinent to performance under this Agreement; and

The Contractor has obtained the certifications required by the Vendor Code of Ethics from any subcontractors or other lower tier participants who have participated in procurements for work performed under this Agreement.

8. Minimum Service Standards.

Regardless of whether required by Law:

(a) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, conduct its, his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) The Contractor shall deliver services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the industry in which the Contractor operates. The Contractor shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Contractor Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

9. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation.

(a) The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) and damages ("Losses"), arising out of or in connection with any acts or omissions of the Contractor or a Contractor Agent, regardless of whether taken pursuant to or authorized by this Agreement and regardless of whether due to negligence, fault, or default, including Losses in connection with any threatened investigation, litigation or other proceeding or preparing a defense to or prosecuting the same; provided, however, that the Contractor shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) The Contractor shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at the Contractor's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which the Contractor is responsible under this Section and the Contractor shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, cooperate with the County in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement.

(d) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

10. Insurance.

(a) Types and Amounts. The Contractor shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence and two million dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit liability of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per claim, (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Contractor's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, and (iv) such additional insurance, including, without limitation, builder's all risk, if applicable, automobile liability insurance and umbrella liability insurance, as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed or authorized to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County; and (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. The Contractor shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by the Contractor under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the County Attorney's Office. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, the Contractor shall provide written notice to the County Attorney's Office of the same and deliver to the County Attorney's Office renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. The Contractor shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take any action or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of the Contractor to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this contract void and of no effect. The failure of the Contractor to maintain the other required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

11. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting.

This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

12. Termination.

(a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the Firm, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by the Contractor of written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Contractor, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By the Firm. This Agreement may be terminated by the Firm if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Firm, where the impracticability relates to the Firm's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by the Firm delivering to the commissioner or other head of the Department (the "Commissioner"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that the Firm is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Firm's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the Commissioner shall be given to the Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the Commissioner.

(c) Contractor Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Firm shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning the Firm's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

13. Accounting Procedures: Records.

The Firm shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and, if the Firm is a non-profit entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County.

No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief the Firm shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. The Firm shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of the Firm shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded the Firm's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

15. Work Performance Liability.

The Firm is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance with this Agreement irrespective of whether the Firm is using a Firm Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Firm Agent has been approved by the County.

16. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law.

Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non convenienc. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

17. Notices.

Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the Commissioner at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name the Firm shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to the Firm, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of the Firm at the address specified above for the Firm, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

18. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy and Construction.

(a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

19. Section and Other Headings.

The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

20. Entire Agreement.

This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

21. Administrative Service Charge.

The Firm agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of Five Hundred Thirty-Three dollars and no cents (\$ 533.00) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Number 201-2001. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by the Firm upon signing this Agreement.

22. Joint Venture.

(a) If the Firm is comprised of more than one legal entity or any group of partners or joint venturers associated for the purpose of undertaking this Agreement, each such entity acknowledges and hereby affirmatively represents and agrees that each has the power to bind the Firm and each of the others hereunder; and as such, each acts both as principal and agent of the Firm and of each of the others hereunder. Each further acknowledges and agrees that all such entities, partners or joint venturers associated for the purposes of undertaking this Agreement shall be jointly and severally liable to third parties, including but not limited to the County, for the acts or omissions of the Firm or any other entity, partner or joint venturer hereunder.

(b) If the Firm is comprised of more than one legal entity or any group of partners or joint venturers associated for the purposes of undertaking this agreement, each such entity acknowledges and hereby affirmatively represents and agrees that the respective rights, duties and liabilities of each hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York, including but not limited to the New York Partnership Law.

23. Executory Clause.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all County approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature, and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

{Remainder of page intentionally lefty blank}

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the County have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

LiRo Engineers, Inc

By: 

Name: MICHAEL ZAICE

Title: EXEC VICE PRES

Date: 11/30/2020

ISSAU COUNTY

Name: _____

Title: County Executive

☐ Deputy County Executive

Date: _____

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 30th day of January in the year 2020 before me personally came Michael Baitey to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Suffolk; that he or she is the Exec Vice President of Libo Engineers, Inc., the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.


NOTARY PUBLIC

DENISE L. MUXO
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York
No. 01MU6051939
Qualified in Suffolk County
Commission Expires December 11, 2022

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the ____ day of _____ in the year 20__ before me personally came _____ to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of _____; that he or she is the County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County,

NOTARY PUBLIC

Appendix "A"

Scope of Services

H61103 CM P.L.N. 0760.82

Austin Blvd Safety Improvements

This agreement is for the Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Austin Blvd safety improvements project, which is to reconstruct the 1.4-mile stretch of Austin Boulevard to improve pedestrian and vehicle safety, drainage and increased storm resiliency in an effort to create a safer and more sustainable corridor. Roadway improvements include a southbound lane diet, reconfigured lane widths, raised and painted center medians, increased parking lane widths and new traffic signals with protected left turn phases at select intersections. Intelligent transportation systems including cameras, driver feedback signs for speed awareness and variable message signs will be installed along the corridor to facilitate daily traffic flow and emergency evacuations. Pedestrian improvements will include curb bulb outs, improved crosswalks and count down timers at all signalized intersections. Existing drainage problems will be eliminated in the Barnum Island area with the construction of a separate drainage outfall for Long Beach Road runoff. Additional drainage improvements will be incorporated into the reconfigured intersection at Austin Boulevard Vanderbilt Avenue /Broadway and other incidental work is to be expected as well in the Town of Hempstead. This project is subsidized with Federal Aid funds and therefore the appropriate NYSDOT inspection forms (MURK) and NYSDOT record keeping software (CEES, EBO) shall be utilized. All project documentation, policies and procedures shall follow the New York State Procedures for Locally Administered Federal Aid Projects Manual (PLAFAP).

The scope of services to be performed in the respective phases (which may overlap) is summarized below.

1. Construction Phase Services

- 1.1 Commencement and Duration – The Construction Phase will commence with the award of a construction contract for the project for which this agreement will be issued to provide CMI services. The Construction Phase will terminate upon final acceptance of the project in its entirety by the County. However, the contract will also require final inspection by NYSDOT Construction, as applicable for Federal Aid Projects. A punch list of items to be completed will be established, if necessary, and resolved. After punch list work is completed, the CM firm shall submit all necessary Close-out Documents to the County project manager as per Chapter 17 of the PLAFAP (LPM) manual to send to NYSDOT for its review and concurrence, as applicable for Federal Aid projects. Contract closeout is generally scheduled to be completed in 3 months following the completion of this project.
- 1.2 Pre & Post Construction Phase – The pre-construction phase shall include all the required documentation, insurance, safety and DBE/MBE/WBE/SDVOB utilization paperwork as well as the tracking, review and approval of proposed materials for the project. The contract award package must be submitted to NYSDOT Construction for its review and concurrence, as applicable for Federal Aid projects. The post construction phase shall include all supporting documentation and close out paperwork in accordance with Federal Aid policies and procedures. This includes Chapter 17 of the PLAFAP (LPM) manual for State Local Agreement Close Out, as applicable for Federal Aid projects.

- 1.3 General Construction Administration – The CM Firm shall provide administration of the Projects and shall administer all construction contracts on the County's behalf. The CM firm will be provided a copy of "the Procedure Manual for Project Management" prepared by the Nassau County Department of Public Works, as a guide to the County's standard administrative procedures. The CM firm shall administer the construction of the project, including scheduling of the Work and coordination of the Construction Contractor (CC), and any other persons/entities on the site, so that the Work may be accomplished timely and efficiently, and with minimum inconvenience to the users. The CM firm shall maintain competent full-time staff at the project site to administer the project, at all times work is being performed by CC. The CM firm shall furnish its staff with personal equipment required for project administration, including, but not limited to personal protective equipment, digital cameras, cellular telephones, smart levels etc.
- 1.4 Site Conditions – As portions of the work become accessible, the CM firm shall promptly and diligently investigate existing conditions and report to the County Engineer/ Project Manager those conditions which differ substantially from the information contained in the Construction Documents. Special attention shall be paid to the Contractor's conformance with the various permits applicable to these projects. Collaboration by the CM firm with the County Engineer/ Project Manager will be required to ensure that all permit conditions are met and modifications to the Contract Documents are agreed upon, as needed.
- 1.5 Erosion and Sediment Control– The CM firm must make sure the contractor takes the responsibility for the temporary control of soil and water pollution that could potentially result from construction activities and shall be in accordance with Federal, State and Local regulations, as well as the Contract specifications and directions of the County representatives. At a minimum, the RE and Inspector shall hold a valid certification for NYSDEC 4-hour erosion & sediments control training. A diary shall be maintained indicating all necessary precautions have been taken to prevent contamination of waters and surrounding areas by slit, sediments, fuels, solvents, lubricants, epoxy coating, wet concrete, concrete leachate, washings from concrete equipment or any other pollutant associated with drilling and constructions procedures. (Specific reference is made to the New York State Department of Environmental Conservations' "Guidelines for Urban Erosion and Sediment Control", along with any subsequent updates.)
- 1.6 Quality Assurance – The CM firm shall create and implement a Quality Assurance Program consisting, at the minimum, of testing, controlled inspection, and the CM's routine observation of the Work of CC with respect to conformance to the Construction Documents. The CM firm shall provide and use necessary equipment for testing concrete (slump, air, etc.) and shall be responsible for acceptance of all materials in place. The CM firm shall endeavor to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work, and shall coordinate testing to be performed by Nassau County Laboratory and controlled inspection by county staff with the Work of the CC. The CM shall promptly notify the County Engineer/ Project Manager and CC, as applicable, of defective, deficient, and/or non-conforming Work, and shall implement correction/resolution. The CM shall track all defective and non-conforming Work through correction until final acceptance by the County.
- 1.6.1 Monitor Progress – The CM shall inspect and monitor the progress of the CC's work and prepare written daily reports including the RE's project diary and Inspector's daily reports (IDR) documenting the type and location of work performed, each contractor's labor and equipment, and all pertinent details relative to the progress of the Work. The CM shall augment the written reports with photographic documentation of the work in progress. Photographs are

required when unforeseen conditions, disputed work, or deficiencies in the Work are encountered. The CM firm shall pro-actively monitor the progress of the work, taking such steps (on behalf of the County) as are authorized under the CC contract, to ensure that the CC workforce is sufficient, and the Work is being diligently prosecuted in strict compliance with the contract documents.

1.6.2 Documentation – The CM firm shall develop and maintain paper and electronic project files, including, but not limited to, project correspondence, contract drawings and documents, submittals, payment requisitions, standard forms (such as insurance certificates, bonds, lien waivers, releases, etc.), approval of subcontractors and reports. Documents and records will be maintained for a period of six (6) years after completion of services. The CM shall track all drawings, CC submittals, meeting minutes, requests for information, supplementary bulletins, change orders, CC requisitions/payments, correspondence, reports, and all documents which should be part of the project record. Project records, including the project directory and emergency contact information, will be kept well-organized and the information maintained current at all times. The CM shall receive the CC submittals such as shop drawings, product data, and samples; promptly review them for completeness and responsiveness; log and finally distribute them to the County Engineer/ Project Manager or review and approval; within 48 hours of receipt by CM of the CC's submittals. The CM shall return submittals to the CC within 24 hours of receipt from the County Engineer/ Project Manager and shall update the submittal log accordingly. The CM shall collect and compile as-built drawings, maintenance manuals, spare parts and attic stock, if any provided by the CC.

1.6.3 CC Payment – The CM shall receive, review, and recommend for processing by the County, all schedules of values, invoices, and requests for payments prepared by the CC. The CM shall correlate CC payment requests with the progress of the work and take into account any deficiencies in the work for which payment is being requested, in making his recommendation. The CM's recommendation for payment shall constitute a representation to the County, that, to the best of the CM's knowledge, information and belief; the work has progressed to the point indicated, and the quality of the work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. In addition, the CM shall track payments to the CC, document construction expenditures.

1.6.4 Meetings – The CM shall schedule and conduct regular weekly meetings with the CC, the Engineer, the County, and others, where necessary to plan and coordinate the work, discuss progress, and solve problems related to the Projects. The CM shall also attend weekly meetings with the County Engineer/ Project Manager as well as prepare and timely distribute meeting minutes and agenda. Special meetings will be scheduled as the need arises and participation by the CM firm at these meetings shall be at no additional cost to the County.

1.6.5 Reporting – The CM shall prepare bi-weekly written progress reports and digitally submit the same to the County, no later than one week from the due date. Such reports shall include the following information at a minimum:

- A. Executive Summary
- B. Progress Narrative – Supported by photographs and the project schedule updated to show progress
- C. Issues Report – Report on all critical and important issues, which require the attention of the County
- D. Change Orders – Log the status of change orders (e.g., potential,

- proposed, pending, processed)
- E. CC Payment Summary – Include a discussion of variances between amounts paid to date and the cash flow forecast
- F. Budget Report
- G. Log of Non-conforming or deficient work or delay
- H. Attachments – Attach photographs, logs, reports, etc, which are germane to the Issues Report.
- I. Critical issues pertinent to the project.
- J. Accident report, if any and measures taken to stop recurrence.

1.6.6 Safety – The CM shall require each contractor to submit its safety program and shall serve a central role in dissemination of safety-related information to the CC. The CM shall verify and approve means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, and safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work of the CC as necessary. The CM shall promote safety and endeavor to guard against the creation of unsafe conditions by the CC. CM's effort shall include the following:

- A. The CM will review the CC Health and Safety program and inform the
Departments Project Manager of its adequacy.
- B. CM firm's Safety Officer shall visit the site once per week, review the working conditions with the CC's designated site safety representative and provide a written report to NCDPW (copying the contractor and other project participants) within 24 hours of the field visit. The report shall identify any and all short comings and will follow up on any reported incidents.
- C. CM shall prominently post signage requiring that all visitors must check in with the Construction Manager before entering the site. CM shall maintain a log of all visitors and shall ensure that visitors wear the proper PPE during any such visit.
- D. CM shall attend CC's toolbox mtgs. to verify that these are being held and ensure that the CC adequately documents attendance. A copy of the toolbox meeting agenda and sign in will be kept for the Project record.
- E. In the event of an accident the CM firm shall submit to the Department within 24 hours a preliminary report and a final report within two weeks. The final report will include additional safety measures to help prevent reoccurrence
- F. CM's weekly safety reports shall be reviewed and discussed at all jobsite progress meetings. Discussion shall focus on correction of any deficiencies as well as safety during upcoming work on the look-ahead schedule.
- G. Administer CC's compliance with 10-hour OSHA training requirements and ensure site safety orientation is provided for all construction workers employed on the project.

1.6.7 Change Orders— The CM shall evaluate and prepare all Supplementary Bulletins prior to their issuance, prepare cost estimates, review CC proposals and submit formal written recommendations, including confidential memoranda to the County, clearly delineating the scope of and reason for the changed work, including any special conditions or effects on the various permits. The CM shall evaluate the CC's proposed adjustment to contract price and time and assist the County in negotiating Change Orders. Where changes are or may be the result of the Design Engineer's error or omission, the CM shall inform the County of such, and shall track all such changes separately on the County's behalf. The CM shall keep a log of all Requests for Information, Supplementary Bulletins, Proposals and Change Orders.

1.6.8 Change orders/ Order on Contract – The CM is responsible for preparing, reviewing and recommending for approval of all Change Orders/ Order on Contracts. If NYSDOT requires any changes that are required to be signed by a P.E., for submission to NYSDOT for their concurrence, the CM firm will be responsible for preparing and signing the documents to be submitted to NYSDOT. The cost for this will be considered to be included in the firm's fees.

1.6.9 Scheduling – The CM shall, with the cooperation of the CC, prepare the Construction Schedule, if so, directed by the Commissioner or his/her representative. The Schedule shall be prepared using the critical path method and Primavera P6 (or later version) software and shall be broken down in sufficient detail to be useful for monitoring progress, delay analysis, and administering the CC's contract provisions. The CM shall evaluate the CC's request for extension of the Contract time and advise the County confidentially on the quantum and merits of such requests. If project requires the CC to submit schedule, the CM shall verify and accept baseline and monthly updates show progress. The CM shall compile 2 week look-ahead schedules from the Master Schedule and augment same with detail provided by the CC; review schedule updates as necessary to check changes and show the impact of changes to the critical path and completion milestones; confer with the CC and prepare recovery schedules, as needed; and the CM shall Prepare delay analysis and resolve dispute/delay claims.

1.6.10 Cash Flow Forecast -- With the cooperation of the CC, the CM shall prepare a cash flow forecast for the entire project, based on the project schedule, and shall revise same, whenever there is a significant change in the schedule that would warrant a revision to the cash flow forecast.

1.6.11 Temporary Office – Engineers Field Office will be provided at the job site. However, the construction management firm shall provide a desk top computer for the use of Office Engineer in the field office. Fire-proof file cabinet storage and all other office furnishings will be provided by the General Construction Contractor for use in conjunction with this project.

1.6.12 CPM Schedule – Please refer to NYSDOT specification for CPM Schedule. All work shall be done accordingly.

2. Post-Construction Phase Services

- 2.1 Contract Closeout – The CM shall conduct final inspections of the completed projects with the County and assist the Engineer, who will prepare detailed punch lists (observed discrepancies, deficiencies and incomplete items of work), as required. If the projects are completed in sections, then multiple final inspections may be needed. The CM shall Compile project's records and documents collected during the construction phase and review the as built drawings provided by the contractors and verify that the as-built drawings, to the best of the CM's knowledge, based upon the CM's observations during the progress of the project, document the actual construction of the project. The CM shall then transmit the verified as-built drawings to the Engineer for the preparation of record drawings. The firms selected to provide these services will each be awarded a two (2) year Agreement with the County, with a provision to extend this Agreement for Extended Construction and/or Post Construction Phase Services until project close-out of service.
- 2.2 Claims and Disputed Work – The CM shall promptly review CC's claims for additional compensation and/or extension of time, whether these claims are received during or after construction. If the Work is disputed, the CM shall promptly refer the matter(s) under dispute to the County Engineer/ Project manager for interpretation, confer with the County Engineer/ Project Manager as required and advise the County on the quantum and merits of each claim, and/or recommended resolution of each dispute, at the County's request, schedule and attend dispute resolution meetings related to each claim/dispute, whether or not such meetings are scheduled during the construction or post-construction phase, and with the County's concurrence, prepare written response to CC's claims, incorporating the County Engineer's/ Project Manager's determination, where applicable.
- 2.3 Limitation of Services - Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed to require or authorize the CM firm to perform any act or render any services other than those of a professional Construction Manager / Inspector, as defined herein. Notwithstanding any language to the contrary, this Agreement shall neither require, nor authorize, the Construction Manager to assume any duty, role, responsibility, or obligation; or perform any task, function, or activity, which is properly that of the Designer.
- 2.4 Preparation of Contract Closeout Documentation – The CM firm shall complete all contract closeout documentation in accordance with Federal Aid policies and procedures and the NYS PLAFAP (LPM) manual. Specifically, the Close Out documents should include Section 17.2.1, 'Sponsor's Submission to the Region. In addition, the CM firm shall ensure that all files and documentation are complete and in order so that the County can maintain proper records in storage, as applicable for Federal Aid projects.

3. Additional Services

- 3.1 Extended Construction and/or Post Construction Phase Services – The CM firm shall provide hourly rates and multiplier for all staff assigned to the project. The hourly rates shall include all costs, including overhead and profit. These rates shall be the sole basis for additional compensation for extended construction and/or post construction phase staffing services, in accordance with Exhibit B, Part A.

3.2 Extra Services and Reimbursable Expenses as per the agreement and Exhibit B.

4. Errors and Omissions

4.1 Included: proposals shall include any service not indicated in this scope that the proposer deems necessary for the completion and administration of the work. Any service necessary for the completion of the work not related to those items covered under section 1, part 4.1 of this RFP shall be performed by the CM firm at no additional cost to the County.

Appendix "B"

Payment Schedule

Payment to the Firm for all services that may be authorized under this Agreement, shall be made as follows:

A. AMOUNT OF CONSIDERATION

In consideration of all services, performed by the Firm (inclusive of sub-consultants, and all reimbursable expenses and additional/ extra services) under this Agreement, the County shall pay the Firm a total amount not to exceed two million one hundred forty-five thousand two hundred twenty nine dollars and eleven cents, (\$2,145,229.11) including allowance and 10% contingency. The Firm shall be compensated for such services by an amount equal to two and twentieth hundred (2.20) times the actual salaries or wages paid to the technical personnel engaged in this project exclusive of payroll taxes, insurance, and any and all fringe benefits. (Maximum allowable Multiplier 2.2 for resident engineer, office engineer, inspectors for their services and for any extra services. For extra services, prior approval needed from Commissioner or his or her duly designated deputy).

The Maximum Hourly Wage Rate Schedule will be adjusted annually in accordance with any wage increases granted to County employees in the Civil Service Employees Association. The Firm may grant an employee salary increases within a classification or a change of classification upon written notification to the Department one month prior to the effective date of such increase or change and with written approval of the Department. Premium pay for overtime work, over and above the straight hourly rate, performed for any services rendered under this Agreement shall not be subject to any multiplier. All overtime requests must be submitted to the Department for approval in advance. In computing the cost to the County for overtime work performed, the overtime period shall be paid at the agreed multiplier times the straight hourly rate plus the actual premium cost incurred.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the maximum billable rate, excluding Additional/ Extra Services, after application of the multiplier for any services provided under the terms of this Agreement shall not exceed one hundred and fifty dollars (\$150.00).

B. REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

The following items are included in the Firm's fee, under the allowance, and shall be reimbursable at an actual cost as expenditures in the interest of the project, provided (i) they have been approved in advance by the Commissioner or his or her duly designated deputy of the Department in writing, in his/her sole discretion, (ii) are not considered services as set forth in this Agreement, and (iii) subject to compliance with the County's bill paying procedures:

- A. The direct cost of expenses for travel to locations other than the County and or the project site, including transportation (coach unless otherwise authorized by the Department), reasonable meal and lodging expenses, at rates established by the County for its own employees, and as have been approved in advance by the Department.
- B. Direct reimbursement of site investigation, sub-surface exploration, utility location and mark-out services, and any other engineering related expenses as required.

C ADDITIONAL/ EXTRA SERVICES

(1) Additional / Extra Services. At any time during the term of this Agreement, the Department may, in its sole and absolute discretion, require the Firm to perform Additional/Extra Services under the allowance. The Firm shall not perform, nor be compensated for, additional/ extra Services without the prior written approval of the Commissioner or his or her duly designated deputy. The Firm agrees to perform any such additional/ extra Services in accordance with the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement. For any additional/ extra services to be paid based on actual salaries, the CM firm shall be compensated for such services by an amount equal to two and twenty hundredths (2.20) times the actual salaries or wages paid to the technical personnel engaged in this phase of the work, exclusive of payroll taxes, insurance, and any and all fringe benefits. The CM firm shall be compensated for such services performed by principals while engaging in a technical capacity in the project, based on the principal's hourly rate of one hundred seventy-five dollars (\$175.00) exclusive of payroll taxes, insurance and any and all fringe benefits. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the maximum billable rate for all technical personnel and principals after application of the multiplier, shall not exceed one hundred seventy- five dollars (\$175.00) under allowances per hour.

As used herein, "Additional/Extra Services" means additional services which are (i) generally within the scope of services set forth in this Agreement, (ii) necessary or in furtherance of the goals of this Agreement and (iii) not due to the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

Additional/ Extra services may include, but not limited to the following:

- (a) Engineering services for immediate corrective measures.
- (b) Construction related emergency services.

(2) Payments to Firm When Services Are Compensated "On the Basis of Salary Multiplier"

With regard to any task for which payment is contemplated on the basis of a multiple of salary, it is understood and agreed that the County will utilize the Firm's approved Personnel List which is currently active and in use in connection with the Firm's services on other County Public Works projects. The Firm shall prepare and attach to this Agreement a Maximum Hourly Wage Rate Schedule listing the job classifications and the maximum hourly wage rate for each classification. The salaries of all employees rendering services under this Agreement must be within the limits of the approved Maximum Hourly Wage Rate Schedule. It is the County's intention that the salary to be reimbursed to the Firm for a named employee shall be the same for said employee working on all current County agreements with the Firm.

Appendix EE

Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

- (a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.
- (b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.
- (c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.
- (d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.
- (e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.
- (f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.
- (g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

- a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.
- b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.
- c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and

shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

- a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general

circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.

- b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.
- e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.
- f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance. The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation
- g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.
- h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation.
- i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime

contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Contract Appendix L
Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended, the Proposer/Bidder hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of the Proposer/Bidder is:

Luis M. Tormenta, PE (Name)

3 Aerial Way, Syosset, NY 11791 (Address)

516-938-5476 (Telephone Number)

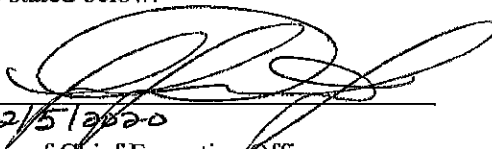
2. The Proposer/Bidder agrees to comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law, and with all applicable federal, state and local laws.

3. In the past five years, Proposer/Bidder _____ has X has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed by the Proposer/Bidder, describe below:

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-initiated judicial action _____ has X has not been commenced against or relating to the Proposer/Bidder in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

5. Proposer/Bidder agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

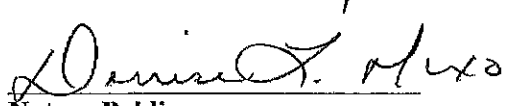
I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.


Dated 2/5/2020
Signature of Chief Executive Officer

Luis M. Tormenta, PE
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

5th day of February, 2020


Notary Public

DENISE L. MUXO
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York
No. 01MU6051939
Qualified in Suffolk County
Commission Expires December 11, 2022

COUNTY OF NASSAU
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
Inter-Departmental Memo

TO: Saji Varughese, Construction Inspector II

FROM: Office of the Commissioner


DATE: November 15, 2017

SUBJECT: CSEA Sub-Contracting Approval
C17-114 – H61103 CM
Construction Management and Inspection for Austin Boulevard Safety Improvements

Please be aware in accordance with Section 32-3 of the CSEA/County CBA, the Department has met with CSEA representatives to discuss your proposed DPW contract referenced above. Pursuant to Section 32-3 of the CSEA/County CBA, CSEA has withdrawn its objection to the above-referenced contract known as **C17-114**.

Please prepare the necessary documentation to proceed with your work. Once the advisement is certified you may issue the contractor a Notice to Proceed.

If you have any questions, please speak with Jonathan Lesman.


Kenneth G. Arnold
Assistant to Commissioner

KGA:las

c: Richard Iadevaio, Jr., Superintendent of Highway and Drainage Construction
Loretta Dionisio, Hydrogeologist II
Jonathan Lesman, Management Analyst II



COUNTY OF NASSAU
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
Inter-Departmental Memo

TO: Civil Service Employees Association, Nassau Local 830
 Att: Ronald Gurrieri, Executive Vice President

FROM: Department of Public Works

DATE: November 3, 2017

SUBJECT: CSEA Notification of a Proposed DPW Contract Agreement
 Proposed Contract Number: H61103CM Austin Boulevard Safety Improvements

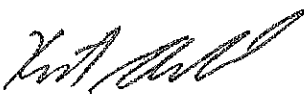
The following notification is to comply with the spirit and intent of Section 32 of the County/CSEA contract. It should be not be implied that the proposed DPW contract/agreement is for the work which as "historically and exclusively been performed by bargaining unit member".

1. DPW plans to recommend a contract/agreement for Construction Management and Inspection Service for DPW's Highway/Bridge Construction Group.
2. The work involves the following:

Provide one (1) resident engineer, one (1) office engineer and two (2) inspectors on an as-needed basis for construction management and inspection services for the Austin Boulevard safety improvement project. This CM team has to manage/inspect and coordinate with the Traffic Engineering Unit for all traffic signal equipment's installation and Water/Wastewater Engineering Unit for force main installation work at this work location. Since this is a Federally funded project, all the Construction Management staff are required to be well conversant with New York State Department of Transportation specifications, MURK, CEES and all other programs, as applicable. A concurrence by New York State Department of Transportation will also be necessary for the Construction Management staff. This project will be managed by the DPW's Construction Management Unit, Highway/Bridge Construction Group.

3. An estimate of the cost is: \$1,806,600.00
4. An estimate of the duration is: Twenty-four (24) Months.

Should you wish to propose an alternative to the proposed contract/agreement, please respond within ten (10) days to: Department of Public works Attn: Kenneth G. Arnold, Assistant to Commissioner, telephone 1-9607, fax 1-9657.


 Kenneth G. Arnold
 Assistant to Commissioner

KGa:RM:WSN:jld

c: Christopher Fusco, Director, Office of Labor Relations
 Ernst Bonaparte, Deputy, County Attorney
 Rakhal Maitra, Deputy Commissioner of Public Works
 William S. Nimmo, Deputy Commissioner of Public Works
 Diane Pyne, Unit Head, Human Resources Unit
 Richard Iadevaio, Jr., Superintendent of Highway and Drainage Construction
 Loretta V. Dionisio, Hydrogeologist II
 Jonathan Lesman, Management Analyst II
 Saji Varughese, Construction Inspector II.



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS
OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER

**Certification Regarding
Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
Lower Tier Covered Transactions
(Sub-Recipient)**

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 28 CFR Part 67, Section 67.510, Participants' responsibilities. The regulations were published as Part VII of the May 26, 1988 *Federal Register* (pages 19160-19211).

(BEFORE COMPLETING CERTIFICATION, READ INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE)

(1) The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department of agency.


(2) Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Michael Bailey, PE

01/30/2020

Name and Title of Authorized Representative

m/d/yy


Signature

01/30/2020

Date

The LiRo Group

Name of Organization

3 Aerial Way Syosset, NY 11791

Address of Organization

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposes," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549.
5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled, "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may check the Nonprocurement List.
8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of reports in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

2/4/2020

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Alliant Insurance Services, Inc.
333 Earle Ovington Blvd
Suite 700
Uniondale NY 11553

CONTACT NAME: Connor Baker

PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (516) 414-8900

FAX (A/C, No):

E-MAIL ADDRESS: Connor.Baker@alliant.com

INSURED
LIRo Engineers, Inc.
3 Aerial Way
Syosset NY 11791

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE

NAIC #

INSURER A: Zurich American Insurance Company

16535

INSURER B: Crum & Forster Indemnity Company

31348

INSURER C: Arch Specialty Insurance Company

21199

INSURER D: Evanston Insurance Company

35378

INSURER E: Berkley Assurance Company

39462

INSURER F:

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 558714689

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contractual Liab GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	Y	Y	GLO 5834596-07	11/1/2019	11/1/2020	EACH OCCURRENCE \$3,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$300,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$3,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$6,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$6,000,000 \$
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	Y	Y	1337467086	11/1/2019	11/1/2020	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
C D A	<input type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$	Y	Y	UXP103444400 MKLV1EUE100563 AEC 5835019-07	11/1/2019 11/1/2019 11/1/2019	11/1/2020 11/1/2020 11/1/2020	EACH OCCURRENCE \$10,000,000 AGGREGATE \$10,000,000 \$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N	Y	WC 5834597-07	11/1/2019	11/1/2020	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$1,000,000
E A	Pollution/Professional Liability Valuable Papers	Y Y	Y Y	PCAB60109081119 CPP 1074963-02	11/1/2019 11/1/2019	11/1/2020 11/1/2020	Occ./Agg. Limit: \$5,000,000 \$5,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Re: Construction Management and Inspection Services for Austin Blvd Safety Improvement
Nassau County is included as Additional Insured as respects Liability arising out of work performed by the Named Insured as required by written contract. 30 days' notice of cancellation or non-renewal will be provided to Certificate Holder, except 10 days' notice for cancellation for non-payment of premium.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION 30 Days Notice of Cancellation**

Nassau County Department of Public Works
1194 Prospect Avenue
Westbury, NY 11590

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2016 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



ZURICH

Additional Insured – Automatic – Owners, Lessees Or Contractors

Policy No.	Eff. Date of Pol.	Exp. Date of Pol.	Eff. Date of End.	Producer No.	Add'l. Prem	Return Prem.
GLO5834596-07	11/01/2019	11/01/2020	11/01/2019			

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

Named Insured: LIRO ENGINEERS, INC.

Address (Including ZIP Code):

3 AERIAL WAY

SYOSSET, NY 11791

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the:

Commercial General Liability Coverage Part

A. Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured any person or organization whom you are required to add as an additional insured on this policy under a written contract or written agreement. Such person or organization is an additional insured only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf,

in the performance of your ongoing operations or "your work" as included in the "products-completed operations hazard", which is the subject of the written contract or written agreement.

However, the insurance afforded to such additional insured:

1. Only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. Will not be broader than that which you are required by the written contract or written agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusion applies:

This insurance does not apply to:

"Bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the rendering of, or failure to render, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services including:

- a. The preparing, approving or failing to prepare or approve maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders, change orders or drawings and specifications; or
- b. Supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.

This exclusion applies even if the claims against any insured allege negligence or other wrongdoing in the supervision, hiring, employment, training or monitoring of others by that insured, if the "occurrence" which caused the "bodily injury" or "property damage", or the offense which caused the "personal and advertising injury", involved the rendering of or the failure to render any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services.

C. The following is added to Paragraph 2. Duties In The Event Of Occurrence, Offense, Claim Or Suit of Section IV – Commercial General Liability Conditions:

The additional insured must see to it that:

1. We are notified as soon as practicable of an "occurrence" or offense that may result in a claim;
2. We receive written notice of a claim or "suit" as soon as practicable; and
3. A request for defense and indemnity of the claim or "suit" will promptly be brought against any policy issued by another insurer under which the additional insured may be an insured in any capacity. This provision does not apply to insurance on which the additional insured is a Named Insured if the written contract or written agreement requires that this coverage be primary and non-contributory.

D. For the purposes of the coverage provided by this endorsement:

1. The following is added to the Other Insurance Condition of Section IV – **Commercial General Liability Conditions:**

Primary and Noncontributory Insurance

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured provided that:

- a. The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and
- b. You are required by written contract or written agreement that this insurance be primary and not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

2. The following paragraph is added to Paragraph 4.b. of the Other Insurance Condition of Section IV – **Commercial General Liability Conditions:**

This insurance is excess over:

Any of the other insurance, whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, available to an additional insured, in which the additional insured on our policy is also covered as an additional insured on another policy providing coverage for the same "occurrence", offense, claim or "suit". This provision does not apply to any policy in which the additional insured is a Named Insured on such other policy and where our policy is required by a written contract or written agreement to provide coverage to the additional insured on a primary and non-contributory basis.

- E.** This endorsement does not apply to an additional insured which has been added to this policy by an endorsement showing the additional insured in a Schedule of additional insureds, and which endorsement applies specifically to that identified additional insured.

- F.** With respect to the insurance afforded to the additional insureds under this endorsement, the following is added to Section III – **Limits Of Insurance:**

The most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the written contract or written agreement referenced in Paragraph A. of this endorsement; or
 2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations,
- whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

All other terms and conditions of this policy remain unchanged.

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Person Or Organization:

ANY PERSON OR ORGANIZATION THAT IS INSURED UNDER THIS POLICY AND
REQUIRES YOU TO WAIVE YOUR RIGHTS OF RECOVERY, IN A WRITTEN CONTRACT
OR AGREEMENT WITH A NAMED INSURED THAT IS EXECUTED PRIOR TO THE
ACCIDENT OR LOSS.

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.


**The following is added to Paragraph 8. Transfer Of
Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us of Section
IV – Conditions:**

We waive any right of recovery we may have against
the person or organization shown in the Schedule
above because of payments we make for injury or
damage arising out of your ongoing operations or
"your work" done under a contract with that person
or organization and included in the "products-
completed operations hazard". This waiver applies
only to the person or organization shown in the
Schedule above.

M/WBE UTILIZATION PLAN

INSTRUCTIONS: This form must be submitted with any bid, proposal, or proposed negotiated contract or within a reasonable time thereafter, but prior to contract award. This Utilization Plan must contain a detailed description of the supplies and/or services to be provided by each certified Minority and Women-owned Business Enterprise (M/WBE) under the contract. Attach additional sheets if necessary.

Offeror's Name: LiRo Engineers, Inc. Federal Identification Number: 13-1974950
Address: 3 Aerial Way Solicitation Number: PW-H61103 CM
City, State, Zip Code: Syosset, NY 11791 Telephone Number: 516-938-5476
Region/Location of Work: CM and Inspection Services M/WBE Goals in the Contract: MBE 10% WBE 10%
Austin Blvd Safety Improvements

1. Certified M/WBE Subcontractors/Suppliers Name, Address, Email Address, Telephone No.	2. Classification	3. Federal ID No.	4. Detailed Description of Work (Attach additional sheets, if necessary)	5. Dollar Value of Subcontracts / Supplies/Services and intended performance dates of each component of the contract
A. CSM Engineering P.C. (M/W/DBE) 626 RXR Plaza, Uniondale, NY 11556 516-378-4887, cshah@csmengengineering.com	NYS ESD CERTIFIED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MBE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WBE	11-3489050	Inspection	\$ 429,045.82 Date - TBD
B.	NYS ESD CERTIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE			
6. IF UNABLE TO FULLY MEET THE MBE AND WBE GOALS SET FORTH IN THE CONTRACT, OFFEROR MUST SUBMIT A REQUEST FOR WAIVER FORM (PROC-5).				
PREPARED and APPROVED BY: Michael Bailey, PE			FOR AGENCY USE ONLY	
NAME AND TITLE OF PREPARER (Print or Type): Michael Bailey, PE, Sr. Vice President			REVIEWED BY: DATE:	
Signature:  Authorized Signature			UTILIZATION PLAN APPROVED: <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO Date:	
DATE: January 31, 2020			Contract No:	
TELEPHONE NO: 516-938-5476			Contract Award Date:	
EMAIL ADDRESS: bailey@m@liro.com			Estimated Date of Completion:	
SUBMISSION OF THIS FORM CONSTITUTES THE OFFEROR'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AGREEMENT TO COMPLY WITH THE M/WBE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH UNDER NYS EXECUTIVE LAW, ARTICLE 16-A, 5 NYCRR PART 143, AND THE ABOVE REFERENCED SOLICITATION. FAILURE TO SUBMIT COMPLETE AND ACCURATE INFORMATION MAY RESULT IN A FINDING OF NONCOMPLIANCE AND POSSIBLE TERMINATION OF YOUR CONTRACT.			Amount Obligated Under the Contract:	
			NOTICE OF DEFICIENCY ISSUED: <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO Date:	
			NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE ISSUED: <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO Date:	